IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS LUBBOCK DIVISION

§	
§	
§	
§	
§	Civil Action No.: 5:18-cv-00186
§	
§	
§	
	<i>\$</i>

APPENDIX TO DEFENDANTS' BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF RULE 56(d) MOTION TO DEFER CONSIDERATION OF PLAINTIFF'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT AND TO TAKE DISCOVERY

Defendants Bart Reagor and Rick Dykes file this their Appendix to their Brief in Support of Rule 56(d) Motion to Defer Consideration of Ford Motor Credit Company, LLC's Motion for Summary Judgment and to Take Discovery.

EXHIBIT	<u>ITEM</u>	PAGE NO.
	Declaration of Robert Schleizer	App. 001 - 002
	Declaration of Scott Wiehle	App. 003 - 004
A	Deposition Excerpts from Gary Byrd, Jr. Deposition of August 15, 2018	App. 005 - 031
В	Email from Ford Credit Employee Gwen Schmucker to Mr. Reagor and Other Employees Dated June 29, 201	App. 032 - 035
C	Deposition Excerpts from Gwen Schmucker Deposition of August 15, 2018	App. 036 - 055
D	Deposition Excerpts from James Conlan Deposition of August 15, 2018	App. 056 - 074
E	Deposition Excerpts from Rene Leal Deposition of August 15, 2018	App. 075 - 099

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Marshall M. Searcy, Jr.

Marshall M. Searcy, Jr.
State Bar No. 17955500
marshall.searcy@kellyhart.com
Scott R. Wiehle
State Bar No. 24043991
scott.wiehle@kellyhart.com
KELLY HART & HALLMAN, LLP
201 Main Street, Suite 2500
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Telephone: (817) 332-2500
Telecopy: (817) 878-9280

ATTORNEYS FOR BART REAGOR

/s/ Tom Kirkendall

Tom Kirkendall State Bar No. 11517300 Law Office of Tom Kirkendall 2 Violetta Court The Woodlands, Texas 77381-4550 Telephone: (281) 364-9946 Telecopy: (888) 582-0646 bigtkirk@kir.com

ATTORNEY FOR RICK DYKES

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing was delivered to the following parties in accordance with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure on January 25, 2019.

Keith A. Langley Brandon K. Bains Langley LLP 1301 Solana Blvd Bldg 1, Ste 1545 Westlake, TX 76262

Email: klangley@l-llp.com Email: bbains@l-llp.com

Craig A Leslie Joanna Dickinson Phillips Lytle LLP One Canalside 125 Main Street Buffalo, NY 14203

Email: cleslie@phillipslytle.com Email: jdickinson@phillipslytle.com

/s/ Marshall M. Searcy, Jr.

Marshall M. Searcy, Jr.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS LUBBOCK DIVISION

FORD MOTOR CREDIT COMPANY LLC,
Plaintiff,

s
s
v.
Civil Action No.: 5:18-cv-00186
S
BART REAGOR AND RICK DYKES,
Defendants.
S

DECLARATION OF ROBERT SCHLEIZER

- 1. My name is Robert Schleizer. I am over eighteen (18) years of age, am of sound mind and am competent to make this declaration. The facts stated herein are within my personal knowledge and are all true and correct.
- 2. I am the Managing Partner of BlackBriar Advisors LLC ("BlackBriar"). The bankruptcy court approved BlackBriar to be the Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") to the Reagor-Dykes dealerships in bankruptcy. Part of that process is reviewing the financial records of the Reagor-Dykes dealerships to determine the amounts owed to creditors. Another part of that process is reviewing and proposing a sale or recapitalization of the dealership assets, the proceeds of which would be used to fund a reorganization plan to pay claims or creditors. The CRO is also responsible for any claims or damages that the Reagor-Dykes dealerships bankruptcy estates may have against third parties.
- 3. As the CRO, BlackBriar has been working diligently with bankruptcy counsel to prepare a Chapter 11 plan of reorganization for the Reagor-Dykes dealerships,

which was filed with the bankruptcy court on or about January 7, 2019. [Case 18-50214-

rlj11, Doc. 795]] Negotiations relating to the plan between all parties in interest,

including the Reagor-Dykes dealerships and Ford Motor Credit are ongoing at this time.

4. Administering the estate of the Reagor-Dykes dealerships and providing

information to Ford Motor Credit have consumed all of the CRO's efforts. The CRO

could not have performed its job if it had to provide access to documents and information

to Reagor and Dykes. Thus, the CRO, which is in possession and control of all

documents of the Reagor-Dykes dealerships, has not permitted Bart Reagor ("Reagor")

(or his counsel) or Rick Dykes ("Dykes") or his counsel to inspect the documents of the

Reagor-Dykes dealerships.

5. The CRO (working with bankruptcy counsel) has also refrained from

seeking (a) Ford Motor Credit documents, (b) Ford Motor Credit communications

(including those between Shane Smith ("Smith") and Gary Byrd ("Byrd"), who is the

Ford Motor Credit employee that managed the Reagor-Dykes dealerships account with

Ford Motor Credit), (c) Ford Motor Credit's audit results; and (d) Byrd's private

communications with Smith.

6. Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1746, I declare under penalty of perjury under the

laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct."

Executed on January 25, 2019.

Robert Schleizer

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS LUBBOCK DIVISION

DECLARATION OF SCOTT WIEHLE

- My name is Scott Wiehle. I am over eighteen (18) years of age, am of sound mind and am competent to make this declaration. The facts stated herein are within my personal knowledge and are all true and correct.
- I am a licensed attorney in the State of Texas and am currently an attorney in the law firm of Kelly Hart & Hallman LLP (the "Kelly Hart firm"). I represent Bart Reagor in this matter.
- 3. On August 15, 2018, I attended the depositions of Ford Motor Credit employees Gary Byrd, Gwen Schmucker, James Conlan, and Rene Leal. The depositions were taken in the bankruptcy case of the Reagor-Dykes auto dealerships. The subjects of the depositions were limited to information relevant to a cash and collateral hearing to be held in the bankruptcy court the following day, August 16, 2018. I did not ask any questions because my client, Mr. Reagor, is not a party to the bankruptcy case.
- Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a true and correct copy of excerpts of the limited deposition of Gary Byrd.

- 5. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a true and correct copy of an email dated June 29, 2018, from Ford Credit employee Gwen Schmucker to Mr. Reagor and other Reagor-Dykes employees, which was Exhibit 4 to Gary Byrd's deposition.
- Attached hereto as Exhibit C is a true and correct copy of excerpts of the limited deposition of Gwen Schmucker.
- Attached hereto as Exhibit D is a true and correct copy of excerpts of the limited deposition of James Conlan.
- 8. Attached hereto as Exhibit E is a true and correct copy of excerpts of the limited deposition of Rene Leal.
- 9. Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1746, I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct."

Executed on January 35, 2019.

	Page I	Page :
	IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT	1 APPEARANCES
	FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS LUBBOCK DIVISION	3 FOR THE DEBTORS:
	NRE)	4 MR DAVID MULLIN -AND-
	REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP,)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11	5 MR. DAVID R. LANGSTON
	Debtor.)	MULLIN, HOARD & BROWN, L.L.P 1500 Broadway, Suite 700
	INRE	P.O. Box 2585 (79408) 7 Lubbock, Texas 79401
	REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11	(806) 765-7491
	Debtor)	dumllin@mhba.com FOR FORD MOTOR CREDIT COMPANY, L.L.C.:
		10 MR KEITH LANGLEY
	IN RE:	LANGLEY LLP 11 1301 Solana Boulevard
	REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-HJ11	Building I, Suite 1545 12 Westlake, Texas 76262
	Debtor)	(214) 722-7162
	INRE:)	13 klangley@l-llp.com 14 -AND-
	REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,)	15 MR. CRAIG A. LESLIE
	LP,)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11	PHILLIPS LYTLE LLP 16 One Canalside
	Debtor.)	125 Main Street 17 Buffalo, New York 14203
	IN RE:	(716) 847-7012
	REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP,)Case No. 18-50218-rlj11	18 cleslie@phillipslytlc.com 19 FOR GM FINANCIAL.
	Debtor)	20 MR. STEPHEN P. STROHSCHEIN
		MCGLINCHEY STAFFORD, P L.L.C. 301 Main Street
	IN RE:	Pourteenth Floor 22 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801
	REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP,)Case No. 18-50219-rlj I	(225) 383-9000
	Debtor 1	23 sstroh@mcglinchey.com 24
		25
	Page 2	Page
1		FOR AIM BANK MR. JEFF R. LASHAWAY
2	ORAL DEPOSITION OF	BOERNER, DENNIS & FRANKLIN, P.L.C. 3 920 Avenue O
3	GARY BYRD, JR.	Lubbock, Texas 79401 4 (806) 763-0044
4	AUGUST 15, 2018	jlashaway@bdflawfirm.cpm
5	Volume 1	FOR FIRST CAPITAL BANK
		D.
Ó		MR. JOHN F. MASSOUH 7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C.
7	ORAL DEPOSITION OF GARY BYRD, JR., produced as a	MR. JOHN F MASSOUH 7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L. C. 701 South Taylor 8 Suite 500
7	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn,	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 901 South Taylor
7 8 9	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Suite 500 Arranillo, Texas 79105
7 8 9	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Suite 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john massodh@sprouselaw.com
7 8 9 10	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas,	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Suite 500 Amazillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john trassouh@sprouselaw.com FOR VISTA BANK. 11 MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS BUSTOS LAW FURM, P.C.
7 8 9 10 11	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Suite 500 Arranillo, Texas 79105 (800) 468-3337 john massouh@sprouselaw.com FOR VISTA BANK. 12 MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS 12 BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street Suite 501
7 8 9 10 11 12	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700,	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Suite 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john.massouh@sprouselaw.com FOR VISTA BANK TE MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS 12 BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 13 Suite 501 Lubboek, Texas 7940) 18 (806) 780-3976
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Suite 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john.massouh@sprouselaw.com 10 FOR VISTA BANK. 11 MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 13 Suite 501 Lobbock, Texas 7940) 16 (806) 780-3976 thustos@bustoslawfirm.com
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700,	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Surie 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john massouh@sprouselaw.com FOR VISTA BANK II MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS BUSTOS LAW FURM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 13 Surie 501 Lubbock, Texas 79401 (806) 780-3976 thustos@bustoslawfirm.com FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Suite 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john.massouh@sprouselaw.com FOR VISTA BANK. 12 MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS 12 BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 13 Suite 501 Lubbook, Texas 7940) 16 (806) 780-3976 (bustos@bustoslawfirm.com FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST) 15 MR. MARK S. CARDER 17 STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.L.P.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Suite 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john.massouh@sprouselaw.com 10 FOR VISTA BANK. 11 MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 13 Suite 501 Lobbock, Texas 7940) 14 (806) 780-1976 thustos@bustoslaw.tirm.com 15 FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST 16 MR. MARK S. CARDER
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L. C. 701 South Taylor 8 Surie 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john massouh@sprouselaw.com FOR VISTA BANK. 21 MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 10 Suite 501 Lubbock, Texas 7940 10 (806) 780-3976 thustos@bustoslawfirm.com FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST MR. MARK S. CARDER STINSON, LEDNARD, STREET, L.L.P. 1201 Walnut
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Surie 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john massouh@sprouselaw.com FOR VISTA BANK II MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 13 Suries 501 Lubbock, Texas 7940) (806) 780-3976 (bustos@bustoslawfirm.com FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST MR. MARK S. CARDER STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.L.P. 1201 Walnut Surie 2900 Kartus City, Missoun 64106 (816) 691-3415 mark carder@stinson.com
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Sunte 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john.massouh@sprouselaw.com FOR VISTA BANK. 12 MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS 12 BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 13 Suite 501 Lubbock, Texas 7940) (806) 780-3976 (bustos@bustoslawfirm.com 15 FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST 16 MR. MARK S. CARDER 17 STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.L.P. 1201 Walnut 12 Suite 2900 Kartsus City, Missoun 64106 (816) 691-3415 mark carder@stinson.com
7	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Sunte 500 Amazillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 John Inassouh@sprouselaw.com 10 FOR VISTA BANK. 11 MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS 12 BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 13 Suite 501 Lobbock, Texas 7940) 16 (806) 780-1976 thustos@bustoslaw.tirm.com 15 FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST 16 MR. MARK S. CARDER 17 STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.L.P. 1201 Walnut 18 Suite 2900 Karsus City, Missoun 64106 (816) 691-3415 rank carder@stinson.com 10 FOR BART REAGOR. 21 MR. SCOTT R. WIEHLE 12 KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, L.L.P. 15 EX. HIBST
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Sunte 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john massoul@sprouselinv.com FOR VISTA BANK. 12 MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street Suite 501 Lubbock, Texas 79401 16 (806) 780-3976 (bustos@bustoslawfirm.com FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST) E MR. MARK S. CARDER STINSON, LECONARD, STREET, L.L.P. 1201 Walnut 15 Suite 2900 Kartsus City, Missoun 64106 (816) 691-3415 mark carder@stinson.com FOR BART REAGOR. MR. SCOTT R. WIEHLE EZ KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, L.L.P. 201 Main Street Suite 2500
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	7 SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.C. 701 South Taylor 8 Surie 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 john massouh@sprouselaw.com FOR VISTA BANK II MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS BUSTOS LAW FURM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 13 Suite 501 Lubbock, Texas 79401 (806) 780-3976 (bustos@bustoslawfirm.com FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST MR. MARK S. CARDER STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.P. 1201 Walnut 121 Suite 2900 Karsus City, Missoun 64106 (316) 691-3415 mark carder@stinson.com FOR BART REAGOR MR. SCOTT R. WIEHLE EX. HIBIT

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 9 of 102 PageID 1585

	Page 5	Page 7
1 2	FOR IBC BANK.	INSTRUCTIONS FOR SIGNING A DEPOSITION
14	MR. JOHN D. DALE GABLE GOTWALS	Rules of Civil Procedure under which this
3	1100 ONEOK Plaza	deposition was taken provide that the deposition transcript shall be made available to the witness or his
	100 West Fifth Street	attorney of record for examination and signature by the
11	Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103 (918) 595-4828	witness.
5	jdale@gablelaw.com	This deposition condensed transcript is provided
6	FOR RICK DYKES:	for your review. It is yours to keep. Read it carefully before making any changes or corrections
7	MR. DAVID M. GUINN, JR. LAW OFFICE OF HURLEY & GUINN	Make transcript corrections on the Witness Signature
8	1805 13th Street	Page.
	Lubbock, Texas 79401	9 Changes and/or corrections must be made in the
3	(806) 771-0700 david@hurleyguinn.com	following menner;
10	dayida alaricygului.com	(1) Indicate by number the page and line you wish
	ALSO PRESENT	13 to alter;
11	Mr. Dand Diseases	(2) Indicate your change or correction; (3) Give the reason for making the change.
12	Mr. Brad Burgess Mr. Mike Cannon	When you have followed the instructions above, sign
27	Mr Toby Cecil	the Witness Signature Page before a Notary Public and 14 return it as soon as possible.
13	Mr Rick Dykes	15 When we have received the signed and notanized
14	Mr. Jonathan Hill Mr. Audin Herrera	transcript, we will forward all attorneys of record a copy of the completed Witness Signature Page and deliver
	Mr Howie Ravitz	the original transcript to Mr David Mullin for
15	Mr Scott Wade	17 safekeeping and use at trial 18 If you have any questions about this procedure,
16		please call my office at (806) 795-4202.
IB		19 Kailee Pereida, CSR
19		20 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc.
20		1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401
22		(806) 795-4202
23		31
24		2)
_	Barris &	
		Dana 0
	Page 6	Page 8
1	INDEX	1 (Exhibit 1 marked.)
	INDEX	1 (Exhibit 1 marked.) 2 (Witness sworn by court reporter.)
2	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Exhibit 1 marked.) 2 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 3 GARY BYRD, JR.,
2 3 4	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Exhibit 1 marked.) 2 (Witness sworn by court reporter.)
2	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Exhibit 1 marked.) 2 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 3 GARY BYRD, JR.,
2 3 4 5	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Exhibit 1 marked.) 2 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 3 GARY BYRD, JR., 4 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
2 3 4	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Exhibit 1 marked.) 2 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 3 GARY BYRD, JR., 4 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 5 EXAMINATION
2345 67	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Exhibit 1 marked.) 2 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 3 GARY BYRD, JR., 4 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 5 EXAMINATION 6 BY MR. MULLIN: 7 Q. Please state your full name.
2345 67 8	PAGE 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr.
2345 67	INDEX PAGE Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr., Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. 1 is the notice.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	INDEX	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. I is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	INDEX PAGE Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr., Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. I is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it.
2345 67 8910	Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. 1 is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you – are you represented by Ford Motor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. 1 is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you – are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. I is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you — are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay, Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. 1 is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you — are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	INDEX	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. I is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you — are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	INDEX PAGE Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. I is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you — are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my appearance. I'm Keith Langley. I'm counsel for Ford
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	INDEX Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. 1 is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you — are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my appearance. I'm Keith Langley. I'm counsel for Ford Credit and for Mr. Byrd here today. MR. MULLIN: Does everybody else want to
2345 67 89011 12 14 15 1617	INDEX Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. 1 is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you — are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my appearance. I'm Keith Langley. I'm counsel for Ford Credit and for Mr. Byrd here today. MR. MULLIN: Does everybody else want to make their appearance?
2345 67 89011 12 13 14 15 1678	Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. I is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you – are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my appearance. I'm Keith Langley. I'm counsel for Ford Credit and for Mr. Byrd here today. MR. MULLIN: Does everybody else want to make their appearance? David Mullin and David Langston for the
2345 67 89011 12 14 15 1617	Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. I is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you – are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my appearance. I'm Keith Langley. I'm counsel for Ford Credit and for Mr. Byrd here today. MR. MULLIN: Does everybody else want to make their appearance? David Mullin and David Langston for the
2345 67 89011 12 13 14 15 1678	Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr., Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. I is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you — are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my appearance. I'm Keith Langley. I'm counsel for Ford Credit and for Mr. Byrd here today. MR. MULLIN: Does everybody else want to make their appearance? David Mullin and David Langston for the Debtors. MR. BUSTOS: Fernando Bustos for Vista
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 1 2 1 1 5 1 6 7 1 8 9 2 1 1 1 5 1 6 7 1 8 9 2 2 1	Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr. Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. I is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you — are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my sappearance. I'm Keith Langley. I'm counsel for Ford Credit and for Mr. Byrd here today. MR. MULLIN: Does everybody else want to make their appearance? David Mullin and David Langston for the Debtors. MR. BUSTOS: Fernando Bustos for Vista Bank.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 2	Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr., Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. 1 is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you – are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my appearance. I'm Keith Langley. I'm counsel for Ford Credit and for Mr. Byrd here today. MR. MULLIN: Does everybody else want to make their appearance? David Mullin and David Langston for the Debtors. MR. BUSTOS: Fernando Bustos for Vista Bank. MR. STROHSCHEIN: Steve Strohschein for GM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 15 16 17 18 19 21	Appearances	(Exhibit 1 marked.) (Witness sworn by court reporter.) GARY BYRD, JR., having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Please state your full name. A. Gary Keith Byrd, Jr., Q. Okay. Mr. Byrd, Exhibit No. 1 is the notice of your deposition. Have you seen that before? A. This is the first time I've seen it. Q. Have you — are you represented by Ford Motor Credit's counsel, Mr. Langley, here today? MR. LANGLEY: Yeah, I'll make my appearance. I'm Keith Langley. I'm counsel for Ford Credit and for Mr. Byrd here today. MR. MULLIN: Does everybody else want to make their appearance? David Mullin and David Langston for the Debtors. MR. BUSTOS: Fernando Bustos for Vista

	Page 9		Page 11
1	Trust	1	Q. 1 think that's a Friday, but we can
2	MR LASHAWAY: Jeff Lashaway, AimBank	2	double-check that,
3	MR. MASSOUH: John Massouh, First Capital	3	A. 28th was Saturday, correct?
4	Bank of Texas:	7	Q Yeah,
5	MR. DALE: John Dale, IBC Bank.	-5	A. So you said – can you repeat the question?
6	MR. WIEHLE: Scott Wiehle, Bart Reagor -	6	Q. Yeah. Have you communicated with Shane Smith
7	for Bart Reagor	7	since July 27th?
B	MR. HILL: Jonathan Hill, AimBank.	8	A. Yes.
9	MR WADE: Scott Wade, AimBank	9	 Q. Okay. And what was the – when did you do
10	MR. HERRERA: Audin Herrera, Vista Bank.	10	that?
11	MR. CECIL: Toby Cecil, Vista Bank.	11	A. Saturday.
12	MR. DYKES: Rick Dykes, Reagor-Dykes.	12	Q. The 28th? Or do you mean this past Saturday?
13	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Have you ever given your	13	MR. LANGLEY: Saturday is July 28th.
14	deposition before?	1.4	A. The 28th.
15	A. No.	15	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay. And what did you tall
16	Q. Do you understand that the court reporter is	16	to Mr. Smith about on the 28th?
17	taking down your answers and my questions and will put	17	A. I called him to let him know that his boss had
18	them into a booklet that could be read back at a hearing	18	threatened me.
19	or a trial in this case?	19	Q. And meaning Mr. Reagor?
20	A. I do.	20	A. Yes.
21	Q And do you understand that you're under oath?	21	Q. And what did Mr. Smith say about that?
22	A. Yes, I do.	2.2	 A. Silence and apologized
23	Q Okay And do you - let me just tell you,	23	Q And what else did you talk about with
24	there could be objections during your deposition, but	24	Mr. Smith that day?
25	those objections are for the Judge. And unless your	25	A. Nothing, It was a very short call.
	Page 10		Page 12
1	counsel tells you not to answer, you should answer	1	Q Is that the last time you've talked to
2	And you are represented by Mr. Langley	2	Mr. Smith?
3	today?	3	A. Yes, it is.
4	A Yes.	4	Q. Have you communicated in any other way with
5	Q. If there's any time during the deposition that	5	Mr. Smith since then?
6	you need a break, just let me know. I only ask that	6	A. No.
7	you - my only request is that you would answer the	7	Q. No e-mails, no texts, nothing?
	pending question before we take a break.	8	A. No.
8	A. Okay	9	Q. Are - is Mr. Smith on your Facebook?
00 00	and the second of		Q. ALC - IS IVIL SHIIIII ON YOUR PROCESSION:
9		10	A. Don't know. I'd have to look.
9	Q And there may be times when you feel like you	1	A. Don't know. I'd have to look.
9 10 11	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you	10	A. Don't know. I'd have to look.
9 10 11 12	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for	10 11	A. Don't know. I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook
9 10 11 12 13	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you	10 11 12	 A. Don't know, I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know
9 10 11 12 13	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you to finish your answer.	10 11 12 13	 A. Don't know. I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know. Q. — as his Facebook friend? A. I don't know.
9 10 11 12 13 14	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you to finish your answer. A. Okay	10 11 12 13 14	 A. Don't know. I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know Q as his Facebook friend?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you to finish your answer. A. Okay Q. And that'll make the record a little easier	10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Don't know. I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know. Q. — as his Facebook friend? A. I don't know. Q. How about Twitter? Do you do Twitter or any other kind of social media
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you to finish your answer. A. Okay Q. And that'll make the record a little easier for the court reporter to take down.	10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Don't know. I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know. Qas his Facebook friend? A. I don't know. Q. How about Twitter? Do you do Twitter or any
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you to finish your answer. A. Okay Q. And that'll make the record a little easier for the court reporter to take down What did you do to prepare for your	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Don't know, I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know. Q. — as his Facebook friend? A. I don't know. Q. How about Twitter? Do you do Twitter or any other kind of social media A. Very limited
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you to finish your answer. A. Okay Q. And that'll make the record a little easier for the court reporter to take down What did you do to prepare for your deposition?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Don't know. I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know. Q. — as his Facebook friend? A. I don't know. Q. How about Twitter? Do you do Twitter or any other kind of social media A. Very limited Q. — with Mr. Smith? A. No.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you to finish your answer. A. Okay Q. And that'll make the record a little easier for the court reporter to take down. What did you do to prepare for your deposition? A. Answer some questions from my attorneys.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Don't know. I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know. Q. — as his Facebook friend? A. I don't know. Q. How about Twitter? Do you do Twitter or any other kind of social media A. Very limited Q. — with Mr. Smith? A. No.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you to finish your answer. A. Okay Q. And that'll make the record a little easier for the court reporter to take down. What did you do to prepare for your deposition? A. Answer some questions from my attorneys. Q. Did you review any documents?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Don't know. I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know. Q. — as his Facebook friend? A. I don't know. Q. How about Twitter? Do you do Twitter or any other kind of social media A. Very limited Q. — with Mr. Smith? A. No. Q. Did you, in the past, communicate with
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you to finish your answer. A. Okay Q. And that'll make the record a little easier for the court reporter to take down What did you do to prepare for your deposition? A. Answer some questions from my attorneys. Q. Did you review any documents? A. No.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Don't know. I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know. Q. — as his Facebook friend? A. I don't know. Q. How about Twitter? Do you do Twitter or any other kind of social media A. Very limited. Q. — with Mr. Smith? A. No. Q. Did you, in the past, communicate with Mr. Smith via his SBC Global e-mail account? A. Yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q And there may be times when you feel like you know what the question is before I finish it and you want to answer right away. But if you'll just wait for me to finish my question, and I'll try to wait for you to finish your answer. A. Okay Q. And that'll make the record a little easier for the court reporter to take down. What did you do to prepare for your deposition? A. Answer some questions from my attorneys. Q. Did you review any documents?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Don't know. I'd have to look. Q. Are you on his Facebook A. I don't know. Q. — as his Facebook friend? A. I don't know. Q. How about Twitter? Do you do Twitter or any other kind of social media — A. Very limited Q. — with Mr. Smith? A. No. Q. Did you, in the past, communicate with Mr. Smith via his SBC Global e-mail account?

	Page 13		Page 1
1	MR. LANGLEY: We'll respond to those	1	MR LANGLEY: I'm instructing you not to
2	requests	2	answer
3	MR. WIEHLE: Could y'all speak up some?	3	A. I'm following his advise.
4	It's hard to hear everyone there. I apologize for	4	Q. (BY MR MULLIN) And have you have you, it
5	interrupting.	5	the last two years, received anything of value from
6	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) I'm sorry. If I speak up too	6	Mr. Smith?
7	much, it's almost like we're yelling in each other's	7	MR LANGLEY: Same instruction We will
B	face	8	not respond
ij	All right. How long have you known	g	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Are you going to follow you
10	Mr Smith?	10	counsel's instruction?
11	A. Since early two-thousands,	11	A I am.
12	Q. And did you go to school together?	12	Q. Have you - has - have you given anything of
13	MR. LANGLEY: We're not going to go	13	value to Mr. Smith in the last two years?
1.4	further into these areas. They don't relate to the	19	MR. LANGLEY: Move on, Counsel. Do you
15	issues before the bankruptcy court tomorrow.	15	have anything related to the cash collateral hearing?
16.	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Have you ever - you and	16	MR. MULLIN: I've got plenty related to
17	Mr Smith socialized together?	17	the cash collateral hearing.
18	MR LANGLEY: We're not going to respond	1.8	MR. LANGLEY: Same instruction.
19	to any such questions that don't relate to the cash	19	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Have you had any
20	sources and uses or the collateral positions of Ford	20	communications with Mr. Smith in the last six months
21	Credit.	21	about vehicles being out of trust or double-flooring of
22	MR. MULLIN: I think it goes to the	22	vehicles?
23	credibility of witnesses and -	2.3	A. Yes.
24	MR. LANGLEY: We won't respond.	24	Q. Okay. When were those?
25	MR. MULLIN: - information - okay.	25	A. Friday, July 27th
	Page 14		Page 1
1	Well, I understand. But I'm going to finish my	1	Q. Was that the first time you had ever talked to
2	statement	2	Mr. Smith about vehicles being out of trust?
3	MR. LANGLEY: Oh, please do	3	A. Yes.
4	MR. MULLIN: We are seeking information	A	Q. And was that the first time you've ever talked
5	that is relevant because it goes to the credibility of	5	to Mr Smith about double-flooring of vehicles?
6	Ford's witnesses on the very issues that are before the	6	A. No.
7	Court tomorrow	7	Q. Okay. When was the first time you talked to
8	MR LANGLEY Okay For the record -	8	Mr. Smith about double-flooring of vehicles?
9	I'm sorry	9	MR. LANGLEY: Instruct the witness not to
10	MR. MULLIN: Go ahead	10	answer
13	MR. LANGLEY: For the record, I don't	11	A. I'm going to follow my counsel's advice.
12	represent Ford Motor Company When you say Ford, I hear	12	MR LANGSTON: Certify.
13	Ford Motor Company I represent Ford Credit and	13	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Tell me what you discussed
14	Mr. Byrd. We're here on behalf of Ford Credit and	14	with Mr. Smith about vehicles being out of trust on
15	Mr. Byrd.	15	July 27th.
16	MR. MULLIN: Okay. Well, I'm talking	16	A. I discussed with him the amounts that were due
17	about Ford Credit. So that's who we're talking about	17	to Ford Credit. I discussed with him some examples of
18	right now, not Ford Motor,	18	vehicles being floor-planned that were sold. And I
19	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Have you and Mr Smith,	19	discussed the need for the dealerships to give us the
20	within the last two years, traveled or vacationed	20	keys and MSO's when I verified that he didn't have the
21	together?	21	funds to pay Ford Credit for what was owed to Ford
22	MR. LANGLEY: We won't respond to any	22	Credit
23	such questions today	23	 Q. Let's take those – take each of those pieces.
24	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Are you going to follow your	24	First, on the out-of-trust vehicles, did
		2.5	you quantify the amount at that time for him?

	Page 17		Page 1
1	A Roughly	i	money to pay for what was owed, I communicated to him
2	Q. And roughly what was the amount?	2	that he needed to instruct the dealerships to give us
3	A. Well, the amount owed to Ford Credit was	3	keys and MSO's and possession of the inventory -
4	I'm going to round up and call it \$40 million	4	inventory and titles.
5	Q Okay. And what was Mr. Smith's response to	5	Q. And what did - how did he respond to your
6	that —	6	request?
7	A. We will pay —	7	A. Turned red a few times, put his head and arms
8	Q \$40 million?	18	on the desk and laid there for 30 to 45 seconds, and
9	A We've always paid you what we owe you, and	9	then started making some phone calls.
10	we're going to pay you what we owe you.	10	Q. Who did he who did he call or who did he
11	Q. And how did you respond to his statement that	11	tell you he was calling?
12	we always pay - we're always going to pay you and we	12	A. I don't know who he called.
13	always pay you what we owe you?	13	Q. What was he saying on the phone?
14	A. I told him that I needed to see proof that	14	A. He was calling the dealerships to instruct
15	they had the money for the EFTs that were entered I	15	them to cooperate with Ford Credit.
16	needed proof that they were going to clear.	16	Q. Did you speak with Mr. Reagor or Mr. Dykes on
17	Q. And what did Mr. Smith say to that?	17	the 27th?
B	A. He provided me an Excel spreadsheet	18	A. Yes
19	Q Do you have that?	19	Q. Who did you talk to?
20	A. I do not.	20	A. Both
21	Q. Did you keep it?	21	Q. Okay. And tell me about your conversation
22	A. I did not.	22	with Mr. Reagor.
23	Q You looked at an Excel spreadsheet. And what	23	A. Mr. Reagor was coming back from Bermuda to
24	did the Excel spreadsheet show?	24	Washington, D.C. I think he mentioned Dulles Airport.
25	A. It had various entities with receivables and	25	And then from Dulles to Dallas and then from Dallas to
	Page 18		Page 2
1	cash balances and contracts and transits, etcetera	1	Lubbock. So he told me about that. And then we were
2	Q And and what did you say to Mr Smith after	2	texting. I think he was in flight. I'm not sure, but I
3	you reviewed the Excel spreadsheet?	3	think he was. And we were texting back and forth about
4	A That that wasn't going to be good enough, they	ğ	our findings.
5	needed to see proof of funds and the Excel spreadsheet	5	Q. So you had text messages going back and forth
5	was insufficient to do that	- 6	between you and Mr. Reagor?
7	Q And what did Mr Smith say to that?	7	A. Yes.
8	A He said, "That's what I have " And I said, "I	8	Q. Did you have any anything else that was
9	need to see bank balances. I need to see proof of	9	exchanged between you orally?
0.1	funds."	10	A. A phone call.
1.1	Q Did he show you any bank balances?	11	Q. And what did you discuss?
12	A. He did.	12	A We discussed - and this is when - after he
13	Q. And what - how did you respond to that?	13	had landed in Dallas. And he told me he was on the
14	A After we went through them all, it wasn't	14	farmac. And he told me he was getting ready to catch
15	it wasn't near enough money. And I communicated to him	15	his flight to Lubbock, which was - it sounded like a
16	that that's not enough money	16	private flight. And I told him about the 40 million.
17	Q. How much was it?	17	He adamantly disagreed with my statement that he owed to
18	A. In the 13- to 15-million-dollar range, what he	18	\$40 million
19	showed me.	19	I told him that we had found some examples
20	Q And do you know what happened to that 13 to 15	25	where vehicles were floored that were previously sold.
21	million dollars?	21	I told him that we had some examples of vehicles being
22	A. I do not	2.2	floor-planned on more than one credit line. And I also
0.0	Q Okay So what further conversation did you	23	told him and he continued to disagree with the amount
23			THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE
	have with Mr Smith that day?	24	that was due And then I said, "Well, Bart, we're going

	Page 21		Page 23
Ī	And we can verify and solidify the amount that was due."	1	there pretty late. I don't have the exact time. But I
2	And he became enraged. He started	2	met with Shane and Rick and left sometime after that
3	screaming and yelling at me. And he said, "No, you	3	Q. Okay. So was it just you and Mr. Smith in
4	won't ['ll shoot your fucking ass." And I immediately	4	that office for at least seven hours that day?
5	ended the phone call, followed by a phone call to Rick	5	A. There were people in and out, and he was in
6	Dykes to tell him what had happened, followed by a phone	6	and out. And he would allow me to use his office to
7	call to Shane Smith to let him know what had happened,	7	make private phone calls. I was in their corporate
B	followed by a phone call to my boss to let him know what	8	office all day, but not necessarily in Shane Smith's
9	happened	9	office the entire time.
10	Q. Who's your boss?	1.0	Q. You were in their office most of - in his
1.1	A Paul Boudreau	11	office in Shane Smith's office most of the day; isn't
12	Q. What explanation did Mr. Smith give to you for	12	that true?
13	the 40 million out of trust?	13	A. I was in his office a lot that day. And I was
14	A. None.	14	out in the hall and making phone calls elsewhere as
15	Q. What about the double-pledging?	15	well.
16	A None.	16	Q. What time what time of day was that you
17	Q Did you – did you ask him for an explanation?	17	told Mr. Smith about the out of trust?
18	A Absolutely	18	A. It was later in the day. Probably 4:30 to
19	Q. And what did he do? Did he sit there	19	5:00, somewhere around in there. I can't quote the
20	silently?	20	exact time. But it was later in the afternoon.
21	A. He said, "I'm going to have to research it. I	21	Q. Tell me about your conversation with
22	don't know."	22	Mr. Boudreau. What did you discuss?
23	Q. And then you called Mr. Dykes. Tell me about	23	A. Which one?
24	that conversation.	24	Q. Well, the one you said you you just told us
25	A. I called Rick to tell him about what had	25	about, you reporting
1	happened with Bart.	1	A. So to clarify -
2	Q And what did you discuss with Mr Dykes at	2	Q your conversation with Mr. Reagor.
3	that time?	3	A. To clarify the call after I was threatened.
4	A. I told him what Bart said to me	4	Q And what did Mr. Boudreau say?
5	Q. Had did you tell Mr Dykes about the	5	A I don't recall exactly what he said. It
6	out-of-trust situation and the double-pledging?	6	was - there was a long pause after I told him what had
7	 I believe he was already aware of it. 	7	happened. And we talked about what had happened and the
B	Q. How was he aware of it?	В	circumstances, and we ended the call. And he had some
9	A. Because he came to the office Friday night and	9	phone calls that he needed to make to notify some people
10	met with Shane and I.	10	as to what happened.
11	Q Okay Is it true that you spent the whole day	11	Q. Okay
12	in Shane Smith's office on July 27th?	12	A. It wasn't a long call. It was a brief call.
13	A. I got to the office around 10:00. And I was	13	Q. Who – who else was he going to notify?
14	there quite a while, yes.	14	A. I don't know.
15	Q Did you go have lunch with Mr Smith that day?	15	Q Have you ever been convicted of a felony?
16	A. I did.	16	A. No.
17	Q. Where did you go?	17	Q. How about a misdemeanor involving moral
18	A. I don't know the name of the restaurant. It	18	turpitude? Have you ever been convicted of one of
19	was an Italian restaurant downstairs from their office.	19	those?
20	Q. Okay, And what time did you leave?	20	A. No.
21	A. Lunch or —	21	Q. Have you been contacted by the U.S. Attorney
22	Q. After you left Mister what time did you	22	in connection with the Reagor-Dykes matter?
23	leave Mr. Smith's office?	23	A No.
24	A. It was sometime after Rick got there. And I believe it was 6:30, 7:00, something like that. We were	24	Q. How about the FB1? A. No.
25		- T.F. Str.	O DOM

se 5:	18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 0)1/25/.	19 Page 14 of 102 PageID 1590
	Page 25		Page 27
1	Q. Tell me what your job is at Ford Motor Credit.	1	Q How did that come about?
2	A. I'm the Dallas regional manager.	2	A. 1 don't know,
3	Q. Okay. What does the Dallas regional manager	3	Q. Who directed it to occur?
4	do?	4	A. I don't know.
5	A. I manage a territory which includes all of	s	Q. Who informed you it was going to occur?
6	Oklahoma and the top half of Texas. I have roughly 130	6	A. I wasn't informed it was going to occur.
7	dealerships that I manage, 10 employees. I manage the	7	Q. Well, why were you at Reagor-Dykes on July the
8	relationships with those dealers and business	8	27th?
9	development and generating revenue and volume for Ford	9	A. Because I was asked to come to Lubbock.
10	Credit	10	Q By?
11	Q And is your boss Mr. Boudreau?	111	A. My boss.
12	A. He is.	1.2	Q. Mr. Boudreau?
13	Q. Is he your only boss, or are there other	1.3	A. Yes.
14	bosses?	14	Q. And did he mention Black Belt to you?
15	A. He's my only boss.	13	A. No.
16	Q. What's Mr. Boudreau's title?	16	Q. When was the first time you heard about Black
17	A. General manager of the central market area.	17	Belt being associated with Reagor-Dykes?
18	Q. And there are three other people being deposed	18	A. Sometime after June 28th. I don't know
19	today; Ms. Schmucker, Mr. Leal, and Mr. Conlan. Are	19	exactly when.
20	they all people who report up to you?	20	Q. And what were you told?
21	A. Just one	21	A. That they there that they applied this
22	Q. Which one?	22	process to the June 28th audit and there were some
23	A. Gwen.	23	irregularities and discrepancies uncovered. And those
24	Q. And then what about Mr. Leal and Mr. Conian?	24	were reviewed with us at that time.
25	How are they	25	Q. And the so the the June 28th audit was
	Page 26		Page 28
1	A. Coworkers.	1	of the Reagor-Dykes inventory. Who was that provided to
2	Q. Just coworkers?	2	within Ford Motor Credit?
3	 A. Colleagues, coworkers. 	3	 Multiple stakeholders.
4	Q. Okay. What's Ms. Schmucker's title?	4	Q. Okay Who would they be? Name them
5	 A. Business development manager West Texas. 	5	A. The BDM, the regional manager, the dealer
6	Q. And what about Mr. Leal? What's his title?	6	credit supervisor, the dealer credit operations manager,
7	A. He is the financial services manager for the	7	the wholesale audit folks, multiple stakeholders. I
8	central market area.	8	can't name them all.
9	Q. And what about Mr. Conlan? What's his title?	9	Q. Okay. Could you tell me who these people are,
10	A. I don't know his title. He's -	10	though, for instance, the BDM?
11	Q. Do you know what he does?	1.1	A. That's Gwen Schmucker.
12	A. He's a Black Belt - a Master Black Belt for	1.2	Q. Okay And the regional manager
13	Six Sigma process.	13	A. That's me.
14	Q. So that's a computer program you're talking	14	Q — is you So you get it.
15	about?	15	And who are these other people you're
16	 A. It's a process where you identify defects per 	1.6	talking about? What are their names?
DY	million opportunities. It's a well-known process	17	A. Dealer credit supervisor is Scott Carter.
	improvement plan.	18	Q. Okay, Anyone else?
18	Q. So when you're saying, "defects," you're	19	A. The center operations manager for dealer
19		20	credit is Bill Delancy.
19 20	talking about red flags, something wrong?	1 27	Q Okay
19 20 21	A. It's what it is, defects per million on any	21	A Property of the Control of the Con
19 20 21 22	A. It's what it is, defects per million on any application you want to apply it to.	22	A. Rene Leal would get those as well. He's our
19 20 21 22 23	A. It's what it is, defects per million on any application you want to apply it to. Q. And was that applied in this case to the	22 23	financial services manager And Dennis Neely, our
19 20 21 22	A. It's what it is, defects per million on any application you want to apply it to.	22	

	Page 29		Page 31
1	Q. And you don't know who made the decision to	1	Q. I think it's a - supposed to be a listing of
2	either consider applying Black Belt to the Reagor-Dykes	2	the debt the floor-plan debt broken down by
3	audit findings or actually directed that that occur?	3	dealership.
4	A. I have no idea.	4	A. As I said, I haven't been involved since the
-0	Q. It wasn't you?	5	bankruptcy was filed. So, no, I have not I have not
6	A. No.	6	seen this.
7	Q Did you discuss the Black Belt program with	7	Q. Okay. Do you know the total amount out of
8	Rick Dykes?	8	trust?
9	A I discussed findings I didn't specifically	9	A. As of right now?
10	mention Black Belt.	10	Q. As of right now?
11	Q. When was that? On the 27th of July?	11	A. I do not. Again, I haven't been involved
12	A. That Friday and/or Saturday I can't remember	12	since the bankruptcy was filed.
13	exact times of discussions, but around those two days.	13	(Exhibit 3 marked.)
14	Q Okay,	14	Q. Can you tell me if you've seen Exhibit 3?
15	A. It was discussed on Friday evening in the	15	A. I haven't seen this before.
16	meeting with him and Shane, some of the high-level	16	Q. Okay. Okay. So you haven't seen Exhibit 3,
17	findings	17	the list of the
18	Q Did Shane used to work for Ford Motor Credit?	18	A. I have not seen -
19	MR. LANGLEY: We're not going to get	19	Q out of trust -
20	further into these issues that don't relate to the cash	20	 A all of these pages detailing specific VIN
21	collateral hearing. Instruct the witness not to answer.	21	numbers and units like this. The only thing I've seen
22	A. I'm going to follow my counsel's advice.	22	is very high-level information. And it was prior to the
23	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) How much does Ford contend	23	filing. In fact, I was on vacation from August 3rd
24	that Reagor-Dykes the Reagor-Dykes Auto Group owes	24	through August 12th.
25	Ford Motor Credit?	25	Q. Did you reach any conclusions about how
	Page 30		Page 32
1	A. I don't have the exact amount because I	1	Reagor-Dykes came to have \$39 million out of trust?
2	haven't been involved with anything regarding the group	2	A. I have no idea.
3	since the bankruptcy filing	3	Q. And do you have any did you reach any
4	Q. Okay Let me show you a document	4	conclusions about how the double-flooring occurred?
5	(Exhibit 2 marked.)	5	A. I have no idea.
6	Q. Why haven't you been involved?	6	Q. Has anybody that you work with at Ford
-	A. The decision was made that once the bankruptcy	7	communicated to you how those things occurred?
7			The state of the s
7 8	occurred that I needed to get back in my job duties and	8	A. No
8	occurred, that I needed to get back in my job duties and	8	No Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of
8	run a very large and important region for the company.	9	Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of
8 9 10	nun a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed,	9 10	Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes —
8 9 10 11	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in	9 10 11	 Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes — A. No.
8 9 10	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them.	9 10	Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes —
8 9 10 11 12	nun a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them. And I went back to my regional manager duties.	9 10 11 12	 Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes A. No. Q by Ford Motor Credit?
8 9 10 11 12	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them.	9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes — A. No. Q. — by Ford Motor Credit? A. What do you mean by —
8 9 10 11 12 13	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them. And I went back to my regional manager duties. Q. Who made that decision? You said the decision	9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes – A. No. Q by Ford Motor Credit? A. What do you mean by – MR. LANGLEY: Hold on just a minute.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them. And I went back to my regional manager duties. Q. Who made that decision? You said the decision was made A. I know who communicated it to me, but I don't	9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes — A. No. Q. — by Ford Motor Credit? A. What do you mean by — MR. LANGLEY: Hold on just a minute. I'm going to object to vague and ambiguous
8 10 11 12 13 14 15	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them. And I went back to my regional manager duties. Q. Who made that decision? You said the decision was made A. I know who communicated it to me, but I don't know who made the decision.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes — A. No. Q. — by Ford Motor Credit? A. What do you mean by — MR. LANGLEY: Hold on just a minute. I'm going to object to vague and ambiguous on questioning.
8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them. And I went back to my regional manager duties. Q. Who made that decision? You said the decision was made A. I know who communicated it to me, but I don't know who made the decision. Q. Okay. Who communicated it to you?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes – A. No. Q by Ford Motor Credit? A. What do you mean by – MR. LANGLEY: Hold on just a minute. I'm going to object to vague and ambiguous on questioning. You can answer.
8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them. And I went back to my regional manager duties. Q. Who made that decision? You said the decision was made A. I know who communicated it to me, but I don't know who made the decision. Q. Okay. Who communicated it to you? A. Paul Boudreau.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes — A. No. Q. — by Ford Motor Credit? A. What do you mean by — MR. LANGLEY: Hold on just a minute. I'm going to object to vague and ambiguous on questioning. You can answer. A. What specifically are you asking? I want to make sure I understand your question.
8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them. And I went back to my regional manager duties. Q. Who made that decision? You said the decision was made A. I know who communicated it to me, but I don't know who made the decision. Q. Okay. Who communicated it to you? A. Paul Boudreau. Q. All right. Let me show you Exhibit No. 2.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes — A. No. Q. — by Ford Motor Credit? A. What do you mean by — MR. LANGLEY: Hold on just a minute I'm going to object to vague and ambiguous on questioning. You can answer. A. What specifically are you asking? I want to make sure I understand your question.
8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them. And I went back to my regional manager duties. Q. Who made that decision? You said the decision was made A. I know who communicated it to me, but I don't know who made the decision. Q. Okay. Who communicated it to you? A. Paul Boudreau.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes — A. No. Q. — by Ford Motor Credit? A. What do you mean by — MR. LANGLEY: Hold on just a minute I'm going to object to vague and ambiguous on questioning. You can answer. A. What specifically are you asking? I want to make sure I understand your question. Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Well, let me — let me step
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them. And I went back to my regional manager duties. Q. Who made that decision? You said the decision was made A. I know who communicated it to me, but I don't know who made the decision. Q. Okay. Who communicated it to you? A. Paul Boudreau. Q. All right. Let me show you Exhibit No. 2. Are you familiar with that document?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes — A. No. Q. — by Ford Motor Credit? A. What do you mean by — MR. LANGLEY: Hold on just a minute I'm going to object to vague and ambiguous on questioning. You can answer. A. What specifically are you asking? I want to make sure I understand your question. Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Well, let me — let me step back a page.
8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	run a very large and important region for the company. It's a full-time job. So once the bankruptcy was filed, we have people at Ford Credit that specialize in handling these situations. It was turned over to them. And I went back to my regional manager duties. Q. Who made that decision? You said the decision was made A. I know who communicated it to me, but I don't know who made the decision. Q. Okay. Who communicated it to you? A. Paul Boudreau. Q. All right. Let me show you Exhibit No. 2. Are you familiar with that document? A. I am not.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Were you in charge of the quarterly audits of the inventory at Reagor-Dykes — A. No. Q. — by Ford Motor Credit? A. What do you mean by — MR. LANGLEY: Hold on just a minute I'm going to object to vague and ambiguous on questioning. You can answer. A. What specifically are you asking? I want to make sure I understand your question. Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Well, let me — let me step back a page. Ford Motor Credit had quarterly audits

	Page 33		Page 35
1	Q Okay Were you the person that directed those	1	A. The dealer credit analyst. Don't know - I
2	audits?	2	can't remember which one did it
3	A. No.	3	Q. Okay
4	Q. Who directed them?	ğ	A. The dealer credit supervisor, Scott Carter,
5	 A. Multiple stakeholders. 	5	the center operations manager of dealer credit, Bill
6	Q. Tell me who they are.	6	Delaney; the dealer credit manager, which I'm not sure
7.	A. Well, it would be a very long list. The file	7	who the person was at that point in time; our commercial
8	was last approved in '16, and it probably had, wow, 15	-8	risk department in Dearborn, which probably had two to
9	people involved. I'm just that's a total guess on	9	three reviewers; and then various vice presidents and
0	the number But it's multiple stakeholders that make	10	senior executives and managers of Ford Credit
11	the decision in this case.	11	Q. Okay Do these 15 people meet together as a
2	Q. To conduct the quarterly audits?	12	group to make this decision, or is it done e-mail? Or
13	A. It's approved in a in a review, correct, by	1.3	how is that done?
4	multiple stakeholders.	1.4	A. The credit file process goes is completed
5	Q How often are the reviews?	1.5	over a long period of time, weeks. And people review
6	A. Annually or every two years depending on the	16	the file at various different stages along the way. And
7	risk associated with the account.	17	then in this case, due to the credit commitments, it was
8	Q. Were the audits at Reagor-Dykes actually every	18	reviewed by our NACRC, our national operating committee.
19	quarter?	19	And I presented the file in a meeting to all of these
20	A. I don't recall exactly when they were. I'm	20	folks. And then they decide if they want to approve it
1.5	not in charge of setting the schedule	21	or not
22	Q. Was -	22	Q. Okay Is it the quarterly audit is that
2.3	A But they were on a quarterly schedule.	23	standard for Ford Motor Credit on dealerships, or is
2.4	Q. They were on a schedule to be audited every -	24	it - is that unusual?
25	every quarter?	25	A. That's proprietary information, and I don't
	Page 34		Page 36
1	A Correct.	1	think I need to discuss that. That's confidential to my
2	Q. And there was a group of people at Ford Motor	2	company on how we audit dealers.
3	Credit that made that decision on how often the audits	3	Q. So you're refusing to answer that one?
4	would occur?	4	MR. LANGLEY: I'm instructing him not to
5	A. Multiple Multiple input and multiple	3	answer.
6	stakeholders	6	A. I don't think it's relevant.
7	Q. Okay. And were you one of the 15?	7	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Did - but I'm just askin
8	A. Yes	8	you: Does this committee ever meet face to face, or i
9	Q. And can you tell me the names of any of the	9	it just
10	other 15 any of the other people that are in the 15?	10	A. No.
1	A Okay Gwen Schmucker, business development	11	Q. It's all handled via e-mail
12	manager, me, Rene Leal, the financial services manager,	12	A. Various people are face to face in a certain
3	David Center, the sales operations manager or it	13	area of the country if they're able to get together;
4	would have been a different sales operations manager at	14	otherwise, it's multiple people dialing in.
15	that time - the financial services manager; the	15	Q. Okay. Do the same 15 people all get the
6	regional manager; the dealer credit analyst, the dealer	16	audit, the report?
17	credit —	17	A. No. No.
18	Q Give me names if you can because I'm you	18	Q. All right.
-9	know, I -	19	MR. LANGLEY: David, let's take a break
20	A. I don't know that I can do that I mean,	20	when you're ready.
2I	that's a lot of names and -	21	MR. MULLIN: Sure. That's fine. We'll
× 10	Q. Well, if you don't know the name, give me the	22	take a break right here.
22	title But if you know the name. I prefer the name.	23	MR. LANGLEY: Go off the record,
	Title same of Jose serious and services a branch same strainer.		
22	A. Okay	24	(Break from 11:37 a.m. to 11:42 a.m.)

	Page 37		Page 39
1	received any payments on the Reagor-Dykes indebtedness	1	A. I don't know.
2	since July 27th?	2	Q. Who would know that?
3	A. Are you saying Ford or Ford Credit?	3	A Probably Rene Leal
À	O. Ford Credit.	4	Q. Okay. What is Mr. Leal in charge of? I think
5	A. I'm not aware of any Again, I haven't been	5	you used the word "in charge."
6	involved	6	A. He is in charge of the situation
7	Q. Do you know if Ford Credit has any of the	- 1	Q. The situation of collecting the Reagor-Dykes
8	collateral for the Reagor-Dykes debt in its possession?	8	debt?
9	A. Can you repeat the question?	9	A. He's in charge of trying to collect whatever
10	Q Does Ford have - Ford Credit have any of the	10	the amount of money is that's owed to us, protecting
11	collateral for the Reagor-Dykes debt in its possession?	11	Ford Credit's interest.
12	A. What do you mean by "have"?	12	Q. Well, is Paul Boudreau supervising Rene Leal?
13	Q. Well, have in their possession. I mean, do	13	A. He does
1.4	you have it, custody, control?	14	Q. Ford claims a lien on property other than
15	A. We're monitoring it. But it's still on the	15	vehicles, correct?
16	dealership premises.	16	MR. LANGLEY: Objection; calls for a
17	Q. Okay.	17	legal conclusion
18	A. Does that answer your question?	18	You can answer if you know
19	Q. Well, in a way. But I want to know if there's	19	A. We have UCC financing statements, and we
20	anything that's not on the dealer's premises that you	20	have - I believe we have security agreements for all
21	have taken.	21	locations we do business with.
22	A. I'm not aware of any	22	Q (BY MR MULLIN) Okay So is Ford do you
23	Q. Okay. So are you aware of Ford liquidating	23	know if Ford is claiming a lien on any property other
24	any of the collateral for the Reagor-Dykes debt since	24	than vehicles?
35	July 27th?	25	A. I don't know.
	Page 38		Page 40
1	A. I have not been involved since the bankruptcy	1	Q. Do you know what Ford's plan for liquidation
2	filing on August 1st, I believe it was So, no, I'm not	2	of the collateral would be if it were to have its motion
3	aware of anything that's occurred since August 1st.	3	for relief from stay granted?
4	Q What is the current value of Ford's collateral	4	A. I do not.
67	for the Reagor-Dykes debt?	5	Q. Who would know that?
6	A. I don't know.	8	A. Rene Leal,
7	Q. Who would know at Ford Credit?	7	Q. Were you aware of any red flags of fraud at
8	A. Probably Rene Leal since he's running the	8	Reagor-Dykes before July 27th?
9	situation.	9	MR, LANGLEY: Objection; vague and
10	Q. Okay	10	ambiguous.
11	A. He could probably get you to the exact penny	13	You can answer if you know what a red flag
12	Q. Do you know if Ford has received anything for	12	is, if you know what indices of fraud are.
13	units in transit since the bankruptcy?	13	A. No comment.
14	A. You mean Ford Credit?	14	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Do you know what a red flag
15	Q. Right	15	is?
16	A. Not you've got to be specific with me.	16	MR. LANGLEY: Same objection
17	Q. Ford Credit	17	A. It can mean many things
LB	A. We're two totally different companies	18	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) So you don't have any idea
19	Q I know. But unless I tell you Ford Motor	19	what the term, "red flag," would mean in the context of
20	Company, I'm talking about Ford Credit, okay? Because	20	discovering a fraud?
21	Ford Motor Company	.21	MR, LANGLEY: Same objection.
22	MR LANGLEY: That's fine.	22	THE WITNESS: Are you instructing me not
23	A. Okay: Can you repeat the question?	23	to answer?
22	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Has Ford Credit received	24	MR. LANGLEY: No. If you know what he
24	Q. (B) the hopeing has been been		means by "red flags," you can try to help him with his

	Page 41		Page 4.
1	question.	1	commended for their hard work and their efforts. Thank
2	A. I know what a red flag is, yeah.	2	you all very, very much. We greatly appreciate you and
3	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay.	3	value our partnership with the Reagor-Dykes
4	A. So can you repeat the question?	4	organization "
5	Q I'm just asking if you saw any red flags of	5	Is that is that correct? Is that what
6	fraud before July 27th at Reagor-Dykes?	5	she said?
7	A. Of fraud? Specifically fraud?	7	A On June 29th, that's what she said.
3	Q. Well, let's say fraud, out of trust,	8	Q. Of this year, right -
9	double-pledging.	9	A. Correct.
10	MR. LANGLEY: Objection; compound.	10	Q2018?
11	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) You can answer.	11	A. Yes.
12	MR. LANGLEY: Answer if you can, yeah.	12	Q. And did you voice any disagreement with
13	A. Repeat the question, please.	13	Ms. Schmucker regarding her statements here either after
14	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Did you see any red flags of	14	receiving this e-mail or any time?
15	fraud, double-pledging, out of trust before July 27th?	15	A. You know, I get about 200 e-mails a day, so I
16	A. No.	16	don't know if I I don't think I did. I probably just
17	Q. I'm going to mark this as	17	filed it away.
18	MR. MULLIN: Let mc borrow an exhibit	18	Q. Okay Did you have any discussion with
19	sticker here.	19	Ms. Schmucker about the June 28th audit of the
20	What's our last number over there?	20	Reagor-Dykes Group?
21	MR LANGLEY: It's 3.	21	A. Not that I recall,
22	MR. MULLIN: So we're on 4?	22	Q. Did you have any discussion with her about her
23	MR. LANGLEY: Yes, sir	2-3	commentary on the Ford - Ford Credit audit of the
24	(Exhibit 4 marked.)	24	Reagor-Dykes Group?
2.5	Q (BY MR MULLIN) Let me show you Exhibit	25	A. I don't recall any
	Page 42		Page 4
1	No. 4 See if you've seen that before. It was marked	1	Q. Did Ford Motor Credit conduct the audit of the
2	for the previous depositions as Exhibit 10 by Ford	2	Reagor-Dykes Group, or did it have somebody do it? Did
3	Credit counsel	3	they outsource it to someone else to do the audit?
4	MR. LANGSTON: It ws premarked.	4	A. We have a vendor that conducts our audits for
5	MR. MULLIN; Oh, it was premarked But	5	us.
6	who marked it?	6	Q. And who is that?
7	MR. LANGSTON: We did	7	A. AiM. I believe it's called AiM, A-I-M.
8	MR. MULLIN: Oh, we did. Okay	8	Q. Where is that company out of?
9	(Witness looks at document.)	9	A. I don't know
10	A. Okay Your question is?	10	Q. Do you know who the lead auditor was?
11	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Have you seen this document	11	A. I do not.
13	before?	12	Q. Did AiM conduct all the audits of Reagor-Dykes
13	A. Well, yes. I was copied on it right there	13	in the last two years for Ford Motor Credit?
14	(pointing).	14	A. I think so.
15	Q Right. And - so Exhibit 4 contains, at the	15	Q. Okay. Did you have anybody that you talked to
16	very bottom, an e-mail from Gwen Schmucker to Bart	15	at AiM?
17	Reagor and Rick Dykes and Shane Smith with a copy to	17	A. No.
18	you, correct?	18	Q. But you-all received the audits, correct?
19	A. Yes	19	A. Yes.
20	Q And that's dated June the 29th, 2018, correct?	20	Q And did you review the audits when you
21	A. Yes I received it on June 29th.	21	received them?
22	Q And Ms Schmucker writes, "Attached is the	22	A. Of course
23	Group Summary from the audit we conducted at each of	23	Q. I'd like to look at the audit for June 28th
24	your stores yesterday These results really are	24	I had a couple questions about it.
	fantastic and your entire organization should be	25	Look at - I wanted to focus in on

	Page 45		Page 4
1	Reagor-Dykes Chevrolet.	1	to the auditors by the dealerships.
2	A. Which page are you looking at? The last one	2	Q. Right, And that would be what? Seven days?
3	or the third one?	3	That's the seventh day?
4	Q. I think I'm on the third page, yeah.	4	A. Seven business days.
5	A. This one?	5	Q. Yeah. Okay So seven - in the seven
6	Q. Yeah. Is that the page you're looking at?	6	business days preceding the audit, there were 225
7	A. Yeah.	7	vehicles sold off of the Floydada lot. That's what the
8	Q. Okay. Do you see where it says, "Reagor-Dykes	8	audit is telling us, isn't it?
9	Chevrolet," on Exhibit 4?	9	A. If the dates we were provided were accurate,
in	A Yes	10-	that would be correct.
11	Q And it says Reagor-Dykes Chevrolet, that's	11	Q. Okay. And the dollar amount, that would be
12	the dealership in Floydada, right?	12	the - the dollar amount of the sales, the 9.4 million?
Eİ	A. Yes	13	 A. It would be the 225 units added up.
14	Q. And it shows here that there's 225 vehicles as	14	Q. It would add up to 9.4 million, correct?
15	of June 28th, 2018, that have been sold, but Ford has	15	A. I haven't run the numbers and I haven't seen
16	not yet received the money.	16	that, but it should.
17	A. Okay.	17	Q. It shows that on the report - on the audit
18	Q. And is that that's what it says, right?	18	report if the audit report
19	That's what the audit says?	19	 A. I haven't double-checked those numbers, but
20	A. It says number sold not due	20	that's what it should be
21	Q. Right. It's not due yet because it's due	21	Q. Okay And so do you know how many cars
22	during the following week, correct?	22	excuse me. I should say vehicles or units how many
23	A. Could be	23	units were on the lot when the lot was full at Floydada?
24	Q. Well, let's look at that.	24	A. I have no idea.
Z3	It says the dollars sold not due are -	25	Q. Well, you received reports, didn't you, from
	Page 46		Page 48
1	for that 225 vehicles is \$9,401,090, correct?	1	Reagor-Dykes indicating how much inventory what the
2	A. It does.	2	inventory was at the Floydada lot, didn't you?
3	Q. And then it tells you when that money is due	3	 A. 1-1 don't recall receiving specific
4	by day, correct?	4	inventory runs, no.
5	A. The yes, it does.	5	Q. Did - did Ford keep track of what the
6	Q. So it tells you that on the 29th, \$997,437 is	6	inventory was at the Floydada lot?
7	due, correct?	7	A. What do you mean by "keep track of"?
8	A. That's what it says.	8	Q. Well, did you have reports to you of what the
9	Q. And then it tells you how much is due	9	inventory was at dates at various dates at the
10	July 2nd, July 3rd, July 5th, 6th, 9th, and 10th,	70	Floydada lot?
11	correct?	11	A. That information is available at all times,
12	A. It does:	1.2	Q Wouldn't that be part of your responsibility
13	Q. All right. So this report indicates then that	13	as the regional manager to know what the capacity of the
14	during the week prior to the audit, that the	14	lot was?
15	Reagor-Dykes Chevrolet dealership in Floydada had sold	15	MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to object to the
16	225 vehicles, correct?	16	line of questioning. And at this point, we have had
17	A. You said, "prior to the audit " What exactly	17	more than enough questioning that doesn't relate to the
18	do you mean by "prior to the audit"?	18	issues before the bankruptcy judge tomorrow. Instruct
19	Q. Well, that would mean in - you know, seven	19	the witness to answer no further questions in this area.
20	days prior, right? Because isn't the aren't they	20	MR. MULLIN: This goes directly to what
21	responsible for getting the money - in other words, how	21	the collateral is, so I don't know if you can get away
27	do they know that the money is due on June 29th, for	2.2	with that
3.2	instance? Does that mean that the vehicles were sold on	23	MR. LANGLEY: If you have a question
23	Allowed the second state of the second state o		
	the 22nd?	24	about the value of the collateral or the amount of the

	Page 49		Page 51
-		2	
Ţ	doesn't know, you'll have to ask somebody else, go	1	speculative, instruct the witness not to go further in
2	ahead.	2	this area.
3	MR. MULLIN: Well, you're trying to	3	MR. MULLIN: I'm just asking what he
9	testify for him. But I think it's a very interesting	4	knows.
5	fact.	5	MR LANGSTON: Certify.
6	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay. Let's let's go into	6	MR. LANGLEY: I'm instructing him not to
7	it a little further	7	answer. Do you have any other questions?
8	Are you going to follow his advice and not	8	MR. LANGSTON: Certify that.
9	answer?	9	MR. MULLIN: So he won't answer question
10	MR. LANGLEY: You're instructed not to	10	about the vehicles. I don't know what the how that
11	answer any further questions in this line	11	couldn't relate to cash collateral, but
12	 Absolutely I'm following his advice. 	12	MR. LANGLEY: Objection to the sidebar
13	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay, Let's see here.	13	MR. MULLIN: Well, it's not a sidebar.
14	(Exhibit 5 marked.)	14	MR. LANGLEY: Objection to this sidebar
1.5	Q Let me show you Exhibit No. 5, which is the	1.5	MR. MULLIN: I'm begging you not to
16	balance sheet for the Floydada lot as of June 30th,	16	instruct my questioning of the witness.
17	2018. Have you ever seen this document before?	17	MR. LANGLEY: Do you want to go back to
18	A No.	18	the Court now?
19	MR. LANGLEY: Did you mark it as 5?	19	MR. MULLIN: I'll go back to the Court
20	MR. MULLIN: 5	20	any time you want, Mr. Langley. I love going to the
21	Q (BY MR MULLIN) Do you see what the - the	21	Court when I've got ridiculous objections.
22	financial statement reflects as the total inventory at	22	MR. LANGLEY: It didn't go so well for
23	the Floydada lot?	23	you this morning. If you want to try it again, let's
24	MR LANGLEY: We'll object. He's not	24	go,
25	seen the document. He's not familiar with the document.	25	MR. MULLIN: I thought it went just fine
	Page 50		Page 52
1	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Do you see that? Can you	7	this morning. I thought it went just fine this morning
2	read that?	2	I have no problem with what happened this morning.
3	MR LANGLEY: Have you seen the document?	3	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) So let me ask you a couple
4	Do you know what it is?	4	more questions here about this.
3	THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's their financial	-5	Wouldn't - wouldn't you have been the
	The second secon	-1	Worlding John Mile Geen Me
8	statements - their direct financial statement.	6	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine
8 7	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead	1	
		6	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine
7	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead.	6 7	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received
7 B	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead. A. What's the question?	6 7 8	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada
7 B 9	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5	6 7 8 9	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether
7 B 9 10	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead. A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as	6 7 8 9	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were—you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud?
7 B 9 10	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead. A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million?	6 7 8 9 10 11	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR. LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going
7 B 9 10 11	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead. A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR. LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this.
7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead. A. What's the question? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt associated with the inventory? Notes payable or	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this. Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Wouldn't you be the person
8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead. A. What's the question? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt associated with the inventory? Notes payable or inventory?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this. Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Wouldn't you be the person responsible to determine if the collateral — if that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt associated with the inventory? Notes payable or inventory? Q. Down here where it says, "Total Inventory," on	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this. Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Wouldn't you be the person responsible to determine if the collateral — if that was actually an accurate statement of what the sales had
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt associated with the inventory? Notes payable or inventory? Q. Down here where it says, "Total Inventory," on that —	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this. Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Wouldn't you be the person responsible to determine if the collateral — if that was actually an accurate statement of what the sales had been from the collateral?
B 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt associated with the inventory? Notes payable or inventory? Q. Down here where it says, "Total Inventory," on that – A. Total inventory is 10.4 million.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR. LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this. Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Wouldn't you be the person responsible to determine if the collateral — if that was actually an accurate statement of what the sales had been from the collateral? MR. LANGLEY: Instruct the witness —
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead. A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt associated with the inventory? Notes payable or inventory? Q. Down here where it says, "Total Inventory," on that – A. Total inventory is 10.4 million. Q. Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this. Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Wouldn't you be the person responsible to determine if the collateral — if that was actually an accurate statement of what the sales had been from the collateral? MR. LANGLEY: Instruct the witness — A. I'm following my counsel's advice.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt associated with the inventory? Notes payable or inventory? Q. Down here where it says, "Total Inventory," on that – A. Total inventory is 10.4 million. Q. Yes. A. Yes, I see that. Q. Okay. Isn't it true, sir, that if 225	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this. Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Wouldn't you be the person responsible to determine if the collateral — if that was actually an accurate statement of what the sales had been from the collateral? MR. LANGLEY: Instruct the witness — A. I'm following my counsel's advice. Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Did you even notice that 225 —
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt associated with the inventory? Notes payable or inventory? Q. Down here where it says, "Total Inventory," on that – A. Total inventory is 10.4 million. Q. Yes. A. Yes, I see that. Q. Okay Isn't it true, sir, that if 225 vehicles were sold off of the Floydada lot in seven.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this. Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Wouldn't you be the person responsible to determine if the collateral — if that was actually an accurate statement of what the sales had been from the collateral? MR, LANGLEY: Instruct the witness — A. I'm following my counsel's advice. Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Did you even notice that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead. A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt associated with the inventory? Notes payable or inventory? Q. Down here where it says, "Total Inventory," on that – A. Total inventory is 10.4 million. Q. Yes. A. Yes, I see that. Q. Okay. Isn't it true, sir, that if 225 vehicles were sold off of the Floydada lot in seven business days before this audit, that would be virtually	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR. LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this. Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Wouldn't you be the person responsible to determine if the collateral — if that was actually an accurate statement of what the sales had been from the collateral? MR. LANGLEY: Instruct the witness — A. I'm following my counsel's advice. Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Did you even notice that 225 — MR. LANGLEY: We're done. Do you have anything further?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. LANGLEY: Go ahead A. What's the question? Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Does – does Exhibit No. 5 reflect that the total inventory at the Floydada lot as of June 30th, 2018, was \$10.4 million? A. You're talking about inventory or the debt associated with the inventory? Notes payable or inventory? Q. Down here where it says, "Total Inventory," on that – A. Total inventory is 10.4 million. Q. Yes. A. Yes, I see that. Q. Okay Isn't it true, sir, that if 225 vehicles were sold off of the Floydada lot in seven.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	person responsible at Ford Motor Company to determine whether these audit results that were — you received showing the 225 vehicles had been sold off the Floydada lot in seven business days prior to the audit, whether that was a red flag of fraud? MR LANGLEY: Objection. He's not going to answer. I instruct the witness not to answer this. Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Wouldn't you be the person responsible to determine if the collateral — if that was actually an accurate statement of what the sales had been from the collateral? MR. LANGLEY: Instruct the witness — A. I'm following my counsel's advice. Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Did you even notice that 225 — MR. LANGLEY: We're done. Do you have

	Page 53		Page 55
1	MR. MULLIN: Well, you can you can	1	Motor Credit audit of the inventory of Reagor-Dykes Auto
2	object after I speak, sir.	2	Group at June 28th, 2018, accurate?
3	MR LANGLEY: Sir, go ahead. Speak.	3	A. You're asking if these results were accurate?
4	MR. MULLIN: Okay. I'm going to ask my	4	Q. True. Were they accurate?
5	questions.	-5	A. At what point in time?
6	MR LANGLEY: Go ahead.	6	Q. Were they accurate as of June 28th, 2018?
7	MR MULLIN: You can do whatever you	7	A. To my recollection as of that particular date
8	want. You can get up and run out of here. But there	- 8	and time, yes.
9	will be a day when you and Ford Motor Credit is going to	9	Q. Were the other Ford Motor Credit audits of
10	have to answer these questions. You'll either answer	10	Reagor-Dykes Auto Auto Group in the previous
11	them today, or you'll answer them another day	11	quarters were they accurate?
12	MR. LANGLEY: Do you have another	12	A. I don't know.
13	question?	13	Q. Did you ever make any comments to Mr. Smith or
14	MR MULLIN: I've got plenty of	14	anyone else at Reagor-Dykes that the payoff amounts on
15	questions.	15	floored vehicles with Ford Motor Credit increased
16	MR, LANGLEY: Proceed.	16	greatly during the days preceding Ford Motor Credit's
17	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Well, my question is: Did	17	audits?
18	you or anyone else at Ford note that a sale of 225 units	18	 I don't recall exact conversations.
19	off of the Floydada lot in the seven business days	19	Q Do you recall the that being the gist of
20	before June 28th would be a sale of practically the	20	any conversation you had with Mr. Smith or anyone else
21	entire inventory of the lot?	21	at Ford Motor at Reagor-Dykes?
22	MR LANGLEY: Don't respond.	22	A. Can you repeat the question? I want to make
23	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) In seven business days?	23	sure I'm understanding exactly what you're asking and
24	MR. LANGLEY: Don't respond.	24	that I answer it correctly.
2.5	A. I'm going to take his advice.	25	Q. Was the — did you ever have a conversation
	Page 54		Page 56
1	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Well, it was Ford Motor	1	with anybody at Reagor-Dykes, the gist of which was that
2	Company's position with these gentlemen, with Mr. Reagor	2	you were noting or stating that the amount of sales of
3	and Mr. Dykes, that the audit was fantastic, right?	3	floor-planned units with Ford Motor Credit by
4	A. Okay You said, "Ford Motor Company,"	4	Reagor-Dykes increased substantially during the week
5	MR. LANGLEY: Don't respond. Don't	-5	before the audit?
E	quibble Don't respond.	6	A. I didn't say it like that. I said there's
7	THE WITNESS: Okay,	7	some irregularities that we've noticed.
Ð	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Wasn't it Ford Motor Credit's	8	Q. Okay When did you make that statement?
9	position that the this audit that we just read from	9	 A. I can't recall exactly when I made the
10	was a fantastic audit?	7.0	statement.
11	MR LANGLEY, Don't respond.	11	Q. Was it this year?
12	A. I'm going to take his advice	12	A Probably
13	Q (BY MR MULLIN) And that was what Ford Motor	13	Q. Who would – who did you make it to?
14	Credit told Mr Dykes and Mr Reagor -	14	A. I don't recall exactly who I discussed
15	MR LANGLEY: Don't respond.	15	Q Did you ever make such a statement like that
16	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) - correct?	16	to Mr. Dykes or Mr. Reagor?
2.7	Was Ford Motor Credit's June 28th, 2018,	17	A. When I met with Rick and Shane that Friday
1.8	audit of Reagor-Dykes Auto Group, Exhibit No. 5 to your	18	evening, I did explain that the number of payoffs that
19	deposition, accurate?	19	they were making in a seven-day period was a high
20	MR. LANGLEY: 1 think it's 4,	20	percentage of their inventory, and it was unusual.
21	A. Are you talking about this? You said	21	Q That was July 27th of 2018, correct?
22	Exhibit 5,	22	A Yes.
23	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) I'm sorry Exhibit 4 Let	23	Q Did you ever -
29	me re-ask the question.	24	A. When Rick when Rick came back to the office
23	Was Exhibit 4 to your deposition, the Ford	25	and he met with me and Shane that Friday evening - I

	Page 57		Page 5
1	don't have the exact time, but we all three met in	1	Credit ever received those documents?
2	Rick's office. And I did make that comment to Rick and	2	MR. LANGLEY: I'm instructing you not to
3	Shane that there were some irregularities, and the	3	answer.
4	number of payoffs in a seven-day period was high	4	A. I'm going to take my attorney's advice.
5	Q Did you before July 27th, 2018, did you	5	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Do you know if Ford has
6	ever tell Mr. Reagor or Mr. Dykes that there were any	6	conducted any kind of investigation to sort out the lien
7	irregularities?	7	priority between the various creditors
8	A. I don't recall exact discussions, but I	8	A. I don't know:
9	believe so.	9	Q. — in the bankruptcy?
10	Q When?	10	A. I don't know.
11	A. I don't recall exact times.	11	Q. Were you aware, during your supervision of the
12	Q Was any of that in writing?	12	Reagor-Dykes accounts, that Reagor-Dykes had floor plan
13	A. I don't know	13	with other lenders such as Vista, First Capital, and GM?
14	Q. Did you ever tell Shane Smith when the audits	14	A. All I know is they had other dealerships that
15	were coming?	15	weren't floor-planned with us. And I have no idea where
16	A. Absolutely not.	16	they were floored or what their arrangements were.
17	Q. Do you know if	17	O. Okay.
18	MR LANGLEY: All right. We're not going	18	MR. MULLIN: I'm going to take a little
19	to go into this area any further	19	break.
20	Q (BY MR MULLIN) Do you know if the AiM	20	MR. LANGLEY: Ten minutes?
21	auditor. Mr Tyson, ever did - ever told anybody at	21	MR. MULLIN: Yeah
22	Reagor-Dykes when -	22	(Break from 12:14 p.m. to 12:20 p.m.)
23	A. I'm going to take my counsel's advice.	23	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Mr. Byrd, we're almost
24	Q — when the audits were coming?	24	finished.
25	A. I'm going to take my counsel's advice	25	Do you know if the schedule of payments
	Page 58		Page 6
4	O. Harman been principal or decordined by	1	
ì	Q. Have you been criticized or disciplined by	1 2	that appears on the bottom of page - the last page of
2	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the	2	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments
	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter?	3	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership?
3	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you	2 3 4	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was
3 6 5	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer	3 4 5	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness.
3 4 5 6	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6?	2 3 4 5 6	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was MR MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION
3 4 5 6 7	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir	2 3 4 5 6	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS:
3 4 5 6 7 B	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS: Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent
3 4 5 6 7	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir	2 3 4 5 6	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS: Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case.
3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir. MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS: Q. Mr Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning.
3 6 7 8 9	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was MR, MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR, BUSTOS: Q. Mr Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up
3 6 7 8 9 10	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir. MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS: Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you.
3 9 6 7 8 9 10 11	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was MR, MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR, BUSTOS: Q. Mr Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up
3 9 7 8 9 10 11 12	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.) A. Can I have my Exhibit 5 back, please?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS: Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you. You had talked about receiving an Excel
3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.) A. Can I have my Exhibit 5 back, please? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS: Q. Mr Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you. You had talked about receiving an Excel spreadsheet from Mr. Shane Smith earlier, is that right?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir. MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.) A. Can I have my Exhibit 5 back, please? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Yeah. A. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was MR, MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR, BUSTOS: Q. Mr Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you You had talked about receiving an Excel spreadsheet from Mr. Shane Smith earlier, is that right? A. Yes.
3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir. MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.) A. Can I have my Exhibit 5 back, please? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Yeah. A. Thank you. Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm going to hand you Exhibit 6 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was MR, MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR, BUSTOS: Q. Mr Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you You had talked about receiving an Excel spreadsheet from Mr. Shane Smith earlier, is that right? A. Yes. Q. And you said you no longer have it, is that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.) A. Can I have my Exhibit 5 back, please? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Yeah. A. Thank you. Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm going to hand you Exhibit 6 and 7, which are the year-end 2015 and 2016 audits of the financial statements of Reagor-Dykes Auto Group, reports	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS: Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you. You had talked about receiving an Excel spreadsheet from Mr. Shane Smith earlier, is that right? A. Yes. Q. And you said you no longer have it, is that right?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir. MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.) A. Can I have my Exhibit 5 back, please? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Yeah. A. Thank you, Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm going to hand you Exhibit 6 and 7, which are the year-end 2015 and 2016 audits of the financial statements of Reagor-Dykes Auto Group, reports on those audits by Lane Gorman Trubitt	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS: Q. Mr Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you You had talked about receiving an Excel spreadsheet from Mr. Shane Smith earlier, is that right? A. Yes. Q. And you said you no longer have it, is that right? A. That's correct.
3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.) A. Can I have my Exhibit 5 back, please? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Yeah. A. Thank you. Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm going to hand you Exhibit 6 and 7, which are the year-end 2015 and 2016 audits of the financial statements of Reagor-Dykes Auto Group, reports	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was MR, MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR, BUSTOS: Q. Mr Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you You had talked about receiving an Excel spreadsheet from Mr. Shane Smith earlier, is that right? A. Yes. Q. And you said you no longer have it, is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Did you receive it in electronic format?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir. MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.) A. Can I have my Exhibit 5 back, please? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Yeah. A. Thank you. Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm going to hand you Exhibit 6 and 7, which are the year-end 2015 and 2016 audits of the financial statements of Reagor-Dykes Auto Group, reports on those audits by Lane Gorman Trubitt Can you tell me if you've ever seen those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was MR, MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR, BUSTOS: Q. Mr Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you You had talked about receiving an Excel spreadsheet from Mr. Shane Smith earlier, is that right? A. Yes. Q. And you said you no longer have it, is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Did you receive it in electronic format? A. No. He handed it to me on paper in his
3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 1	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir. MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.) A. Can I have my Exhibit 5 back, please? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Yeah. A. Thank you, Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm going to hand you Exhibit 6 and 7, which are the year-end 2015 and 2016 audits of the financial statements of Reagor-Dykes Auto Group, reports on those audits by Lane Gorman Trubitt. Can you tell me if you've ever seen those before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was MR MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR, BUSTOS: Q. Mr Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you You had talked about receiving an Excel spreadsheet from Mr. Shane Smith earlier, is that right? A. Yes. Q. And you said you no longer have it, is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Did you receive it in electronic format? A. No. He handed it to me on paper in his office.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	anybody at Ford Motor Credit for your handling of the Reagor-Dykes matter? MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct you not to answer MR. MULLIN: What are we up to? 6? THE REPORTER: Yes, sir MR. LANGLEY: I'll go ahead and tell you now, we're not going to get into any issues with respect to the audit or otherwise. (Exhibit 6 marked.) (Exhibit 7 marked.) A. Can I have my Exhibit 5 back, please? Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Yeah. A. Thank you. Q Mr. Byrd, I'm going to hand you Exhibit 6 and 7, which are the year-end 2015 and 2016 audits of the financial statements of Reagor-Dykes Auto Group, reports on those audits by Lane Gorman Trubitt Can you tell me if you've ever seen those before? MR. LANGLEY: I'm instructing you not to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that appears on the bottom of page — the last page of Exhibit 4 — do you know if that schedule of payments was actually met by the dealership? A. To my understanding, it was. MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS: Q. Mr. Byrd, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank, one of the creditors in this case. A. Good morning. Q. Good morning. I have a few follow-up questions for you. You had talked about receiving an Excel spreadsheet from Mr. Shane Smith earlier, is that right? A. Yes. Q. And you said you no longer have it, is that right? A. That's correct. Q. Did you receive it in electronic format? A. No. He handed it to me on paper in his office. Q. What else did he hand to you during that

Page 61		Page 63
You did take the Excel spreadsheet	1	MR. LANGLEY: We're going to object to
	2	that question. And I'll instruct the witness not to go
not.	3	into any of those areas.
ou left it all there?	4	Q. (BY MR. BUSTOS) Are you going to follow your
4	5	lawyer's advice?
4	6	A. Yes.
it take anything.	7	Q. Do you know if Ford Motor Credit has analyzed
. Were there any witnesses to that	8	its lien position on the liens it's asserting relative
you had with him in that meeting, or was it	9	to other creditors in this case?
he?	10	A. I believe we have:
t the Excel spreadsheet?	11	Q. And who within Ford has been part of that lien
	12	analysis team?
s just me and him.	13	A. The same type list that we mentioned before.
ng the day that you spent with him, were	14	A lot of people.
nesses to conversations that you two had	15	Q. Okay. The same list as the audit people?
	16	A. No, not audit people; the people that prepare
Rick when he showed up that night. There	17	the credit reviews.
lse involved.	18	Q. And if you could, just name those persons to
ou know for a fact how often Ford Credit	19	the extent you remember those names on the lien analysis
Reagor-Dykes dealerships?	20	issue.
E WITNESS: Can I answer that?	21	A. Scott Carter, Bill Delaney, Dennis Neely And
R. LANGLEY: You may	22	then I think we have an outside vendor that actually
u're talking basically last two years?	23	pulls the UCC searches for us and -
R BUSTOS: Yes.	24	Q. What's that vendor's name?
s a quarterly frequency	25	A. I don't know
MR. BUSTOS) And that was a standard	1	Q. Okay Keep going
rate?	2	 A. And I think our legal team got a copy of the
s the frequency that we applied to this	3	UCC searches as well
	4	Q I think you had mentioned that you were taking
Was that out of the average in terms of	5	a vacation before July 28th, is that right?
for the Reagor-Dykes Group relative to	6	A. No.
	-7	Q Oh, you didn't -
s going to be proprietary to Ford Credit,	8	A I went on vacation on Friday, August the 3rd
scuss that.	9	and came back on Sunday, August the 12th.
k you talked about a 15-person team that	10	Q Was that a prescheduled vacation for you?
lit information with Ford Credit, right?	11	A. Yes, It had been on my calendar for quite a
lot of people I don't have the exact	12	While.
it's a guesstimate.	13	Q Months?
you were part of that team, right?	1.4	A. Yes.
Patrick Patrick Patrick	15	Q And this may have been asked before, and I
any of those Ford Credit members actually	1.6	apologize if it has
esent for any of the physical inspections	17	Before July 28th of this year, when was
ducted by your outside auditor?	16	the last time you had spoken with Shane Smith?
t think so It's usually it's	19	MR. LANGLEY Objection. I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer
ur vendor	21	A. I'm going to follow his advice.
You relied wholly on your outside	22	Q (BY MR. BUSTOS) Did you and Mr. Smith used to
on suffrage made hand \	23	work together at Ford Motor Credit?
ne witness nods head.)	1000	MR LANGLEY: Objection Instruct the
	1100	witness not to answer.
ord Cre	s nods head.) dit made any demand upon that with the audits they performed?	dit made any demand upon that 24

	Page 65	Page 67
1	Q. (BY MR. BUSTOS) Did you send any how many	1 you're free to go.
2	e-mails did you send to Shane Smith in the month before	2 (Deposition concluded at 12:28 p.m.)
3	July 28th, 2018?	3
4	A. I don't recall any	4
5	Q How often would you normally have occasion to	5
6	e-mail Mr. Smith?	6
7	MR. LANGLEY: I'm going to instruct the	7
8	witness not to answer.	8
9	A. I'll follow his advice.	9
10	MR BUSTOS: I'll pass the witness at this	10
11	time.	11
12	MR. STROHSCHEIN: We'll reserve	12
13	EXAMINATION	13
14	BY MR. CARDER:	14
15	Q. How often are you pulled off of relationships	15
16	with dealers when they file bankruptcy?	16
17	A. Can you tell me who you are and who you're	17
18	with?	18
19	Q. I don't think you have a right to ask. But	19
20	I'll tell you	20
21	A. Oh, okay.	21
22	Q. I'm Mark Carder for First Bank & Trust.	22
23	A. Okay. Fair enough. I'm Gary Byrd. Nice to	23
24	meet you.	24
25	MR. CARDER: Can you read the question	25
1	off the transcript?	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE
2	(Reporter reads back requested portion.)	2 WITNESS NAME: GARY BYRD, JR
3	MR. LANGLEY: It's your question - it	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018
4	didn't get fully on, if you want to go ahead and ask it	4 PAGELINE CHANGE REASON
5	again.	5
6	Q (BY MR CARDER) Are you always removed from	6
7	the dealership when it files bankruptcy?	1
8	MR. LANGLEY: Objection. I instruct you	8
9	not to answer	9
10	A. I'm going to take his advice.	10
11	Q. (BY MR. CARDER) How about since August 1st? A. Since August 1st?	11
12		12
14	Q. Have there been any bankruptcies? A. Since August 1st what?	13
15	Q. Have there been any bankruptoies on	14
16	dealerships you were involved with since August 1st?	15
17	A None that I'm aware of.	16
18	O Other than this one?	17
19	A. Correct.	18
20	MR. CARDER: Pass the witness	19
21	MR. LASHAWAY: I'll reserve	20
22	MR. MASSOUH: Reserve.	21
23	MR MULLIN: Is that it? Okay, Well,	22
24	we're done subject to seeking the Court to having	23
25	answers to the questions he hasn't answered. And - so	24
	The same of the party of the same of the s	45

	Page
I, GARY BYRD, JR., have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION DEPOSITION OF GARY BYRD, JR. AUGUST 15, 2018
true and correct, except as noted above.	
	Kailee Pereida, CSR No. 8398, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby
GARY BYRD, JR	certify to the following
	That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place therein set forth, at which time
FRE STATE OF	the witness was put under oath by me;
Na Constanting and Albertan	That the testimony of the witness, the questions B propounded, and all objections and statements made at
Before me, on this day personally appeared GARY BYRD, JR., known to me (or	the time of the examination were recorded
proved to me under oath or through	9 stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed; That a review of the transcript by the deponent was
) (description of identity	requested;
card or other document)) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged	That S is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for
to me that they executed the same for the purposes and	charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any
Consideration therein expressed.	13 copies of exhibits;
Given under my hand and seal of office this day of	That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken
**/ **	15
	I further certify that I am not a relative or 16 employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financially
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR	interested in the action
THE STATE OF	i declare under penalty of perjury under the laws
COMMISSION EXPIRES:	18 of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. 19 Dated this 15th day of August, 2018.
	20
	Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398
	Expiration Date: December 31, 2019
	Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374
	71 V112 Texas, Suite 200
	Lubbock, Texas 79401 (806) 795-4202
Page 70 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS	
LUBBOCK DIVISION	
IN RE.	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11. Debtor) IN RE:)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP,)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY.) LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 Debtor)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,) LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) Debtor) IN RE:) Debtor)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY.) LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 Debtor)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,) LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:) Debtor) IN RE:) Debtor)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY.) LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY.) LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 Debtor) REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP.)Case No. 18-50218-rlj11 Debtor)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY.) LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP.)Case No. 18-50218-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: IN RE: Debtor)	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor) REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY.) P.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP.)Case No. 18-50218-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE:	
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP.) Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor) REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.) Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.) Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,) LP.) Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 Debtor) IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP.) Case No. 18-50218-rlj11 Debtor)	

```
Page I
          IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
          FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
                   LUBBOCK DIVISION
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LF,
                         )Case No. 18-50214-r1i11
    Debtor.
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LF, | Case No. 18-50215-rlj11
          Debtor,
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LF, 1Case No. 18-50216-rlj11
         Debtor,
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY, )
                         ) Case No. 18-50217-r1111
LP,
         Debtor.
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP, | Case No. 18-50218-r1j11
      Debtor.
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP,
                         ) Case No. 18-50219-r1j11
         Debtor.
                                CORRECTION PAGES
```

	Fage 2
1	
77	ORAL DEPOSITION OF
3	GARY BYRD, JR.
4	AUGUST 15, 2018
5	Volume 1
6	
7	ORAL DEPOSITION OF GARY BYRD, JR., produced as a
B	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn,
9	was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on
10	AUGUST 15, 2018, from 11:01 a.m. to 12:28 p.m., before
11	Kailee Pereida, CSR in and For the State of Texas,
12	reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of
13	Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700,
1.4	Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Eivil
15	Procedure,
15	
17	
LA	
L9	
20	
21	
170	
23	
24	
E,	

App. 024

```
Page 3
 1
                     APPEARANCES
 3
    FOR THE DEBTORS:
         MR. DAVID MULLIN
         -AND-
        MR. DAVID R. LANGSTON
        MULLIN, HOARD & BROWN, L.L.F.
        1500 Broadway, Suite 700
         P.O. Box 2585 (79408)
        Lubbock, Texas 79401
         (806) 765-7491
        dumilin@mhba.com
   FOR FORD MOTOR CREDIT COMPANY, L.L.C.:
         MR. KEITH LANGLEY
10
         LANGLEY LLP
         1301 Solana Boulevard
11
        Building 1, Suite 1545
        Westlake, Texas 76262
12
        (214) 722-7162
        klangley@1-11p.com
13
             -AND-
14
15
        MR. CRAIG A. LESLIE
        PHILLIPS LYTLE LLP
         One Canalside
15
         125 Main Street
17
        Buffalo, New York 14203
         (716) 847-7012
18
         cleslie@phillipslytle.com
   FOR GM FINANCIAL:
19
         MR. STEPHEN P. STROHSCHEIN
30
         MCGLINCHEY STAFFORD, P.L.L.C.
21
         301 Main Street
        Fourteenth Floor
12
         Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801
         (225) 383-9000
       sstroh@mcglinchey.com
23
24
25
```

```
Page 4
    FOR AIM BANK:
         MR. JEFF R. LASHAWAY
         BOERNER, DENNIS & FRANKLIN, P.L.L.C.
         920 Avenue Q
         Lubbock, Texas 79401
         (806) 763-0044
         ilashaway@bdflawfirm.cpm
    FOR FIRST CAPITAL BANK:
6
         MR. JOHN F. MASSOUH
         SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C.
         701 South Taylor
         Suite 500
13
         Amarillo, Texas 79105
         (806) 468-3337
         ichn.massouh@sprouselaw.com
10
     FOR VISTA BANK:
11
         MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS
         BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C.
12
        1001 Main Street
         Suite 501
13
         Lubbock, Texas 7940i
         (806) 780-3975
11
         fbustos@bustoslawfirm.com
15
     FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST:
16
        MR. MARK S. CARDER
        STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.T.P.
17
        1201 Walnut
         Suite 2900
18
         Kansas City, Missouri 64106
         (816) 691-3415
19
        mark.carder@stinson.com
30
    FOR BART REAGOR:
31
         MR. SCOTT R. WIEHLE
        KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, L.L.P.
22
        201 Main Street
        Suite 2500
23
        Fort Worth, Texas 76102
         (817) 332-2500
        scort.wiehle@kellyhart.com
```

```
Page 5
   FOR IBC BANK:
          MR. JOHN D. DALE
 2
          GABLE GOTWALS
          1100 ONEOK Plaza
          100 West Fifth Street
          Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103
 1
          (918) 595-4828
 5
          idale@gablelaw.com
 15
    FOR RICK DYKES:
 7
          MR. DAVID M. GUINN, JR.
          LAW OFFICE OF HURLEY & GUINN
          1305 13th Street
          Lubbock, Texas 79401
          (806) 771-0700
 9
          david@hurleyguinn.com
11)
     ALSO PRESENT:
11
          Mr. Brad Burgess
          Mr. Mike Cannon
12
          Mr. Toby Cecil
          Mr. Rick Dykes
13
          Mr. Jonathan Hill
          Mr. Audin Herrera
14
          Mr. Howie Ravitz
          Mr. Scott Wade
15
16
17
TB
19
20
21
23
33
24
25
```

CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: GARY BYRD, JR. DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE CHANGE REASON LEAN TO THE TEXT ON JUN 39 MOTHETAN'S FAMOR OF THE AND LEGAL COUNTER TAM PATAEMORE MOTHETAN'S FAMOR OF THE AND THE MATE MOTHETAN'S FAMOR OF THE AND THE MATE MOTHETAN'S FAMOR OF THE AND THE MATE TO THE TEXT OF THE AND THE AND THE SAVEN LEGAL TO HE SERVED TO ME AND THE SAVEN LEGAL TO ME TO HES TAMES TO MY EMATICAL TO ME AND THE SAVEN MOTO HES TAMES MOTO HES SAVEN MOTO HES
DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 4 PAGE TIME CHANGE REASON 5 6 12 ACTIVES TEXTSON JULY 29 6 NOTIFYEN'S FMCC OF THEIR LEGAL 7 CLUNGEL TIM PRIFEMENT 8 17-20 YES ACCEPTED VIA E MATE 9 AND I FORGET ABOUT IT (FROM SHAWE) 10 17-12 YES I FORGET ABOUT 11 RECEIVED IT + SAIGN IT IN ANY EMATE 12 43-15 JULY TO NESS I FUNCTORY 14 WAS EMATLED TO ME AND I SAVED 15 II IN MY EMATI 16 GU DO NOTONES SAVED IN ANY EMATE
4 PAGE TIME CHANGE REASON 5 6 12 NOTIFYER'S FMCC OF THEIR LEGAL 7 CLUMEN TIM ANTHEMORY 8 17-20 YES RECEIVED VIA E MATE 9 AND I FORGET ABOUT IT (FROM SHAWE) 10 17-22 YES I FIRST ABOUT 11 REGISTROS IT + SMED IT IN MY EMATE 12 43-15 ROLL TO HEG I FUSCOT IT 14 WAS EMATLED TO ME AND I SAVED 15 IT IN MY E-MATI 16 GU 20 NO TO YES SAVED IN MY EMATE
5 6 12 NOTIFYER FREE OF THEIR LEGAL 7 CUNSEL TIM ASTREMENTE 8 17-20 YES RECEIVED VIA E MATE 9 AND I FORGET ABOUT IT (FROM SHAWE) 10 17-22 YES I FIRED IT IN MY EMATE 12 43-15 ZU TO HE AND I SAVED 13 6 L- PO NO TO YES I FUNCTOT 14 WAS EMATLED TO ME AND I SAVED 15 IT IN MY E-MAIL 16 60 20 NO TO YES SAVED TAMY EMATE
6 NOTIFYEN'S FMCC OF THEER LEGAL 7 CLUNGEL TEM PATHEMORE 8 17-20 YES RECEIVED NEAD EMANT 9 MIN I FONGLET ABOUT IT (FROM SHAWE) 10 17-22 YEG I FIRELT ABOUT 11 LECTIONS IT + SALED IT IN MY EMANT 12 43-15 FLO TO NO LEG I FUNCTION 13 61-15 NO TO YEG I FUNCTION 14 WAS EMATLED TO ME AND I SAVED 15 IT IN MY EMAIL 16 60 20 NO TO YEG SAVED IN MY EMANT
17 - LUNGEL TIM PATHEMENTE 8 17-20 YES RECEIVED VIA E MATE 9 AND I FORGET ABOUT 10 17-22 YES I FIRED IT IN MY EMATE 11 REGISTROS IT + SALED IT IN MY EMATE 12 43-15 FLO TO 110 IR SC OVERSIBILED 13 61-18 NO TO YES I FUSCOT IT 14 WAS EMATLED TO ME AND I SAVED 15 II IN MY E-MATI 16 60 20 NO TO YES SAVED IN MY EMAT
8 17-20 YES RECESUED VIA E MATE 9 MIN I FONGET ABOUT IT (FROM SHAWE) 10 17-72 YES I FINED IT IN MY EMATE 11 REGISTROS IT + SAVED IT IN MY EMATE 12 43-15 RU TO 110 UR SC QUERTABLED 13 (CL-18) NO TO YES I FUNCOT IT 14 WAS EMATLED TO ME AND I SAVED 15 IT IN MY E-MAIL
9 AND I FORGET ABOUT IT (FROM SHAWE) 10 17-72 YEG I FIRED IT IN MY EMPTY 11 RECEIVEN OF IT + SAVED IT IN MY EMPTY 12 43-15 RU TO 110 UR SC OVERSIAN () 13 66-18 NU TO YEG I FUSCOT IT 14 WAG EMATLES TO ME AND I SAVED 15 IT IN MY E-MAIL 16 60 20 NU TO YEG SAVED IN MY EMAIL
10 17-12 YEG I FIRELT ASILT 11 REGISTRAL IT + SALED IT IN MY EMATY 12 43-15 RIC TO 110 IRSC OVERSTATED 13 61-15 NU TO YEG I FUNCOT IT 14 WAS EMATLED TO ME AND I SAVED 15 IT IN MY E-MAIL 16 60 20 NU TO YEG SAVED TA MY EMAT
11 REGISTROS IT + SAVED IT IN MY EMATE 12 43-15 RU TO NE DE QUERTARION 13 66-16 NU TO YEG I FUNCOT IT 14 WAS EMATLED TO ME AND I SAVED 15 IT IN MY E-MAIL 16 60 20 NU TO YEG SAVED IN MY EMAT
12 43-15 ZU TO HE LAST QUERTAREN 13 (CL-18) NU TO YEG I FUNCOT IT 14 WAS EMATLED TO ME AND I SAVED 15 IT IN MY E-MAIL 16 (CU ZO NU TO YEG SAVED) IN MY EMAT
13 (CL-PB) NO TO YEY I FUNCOT IT 14 WAS EMATLED TO ME AND I SAVED 15 II IN MY E-MAIL 16 (CC 20 NO TO YES SAVED) IN MY EMAT
14 WAS EMATLES TO ME AND I SAVED 15 II IN MY E-MAIL 16 CU 20 NO TO YES SAVED IN MY EMAT
15 II IN MY E-MAIL 16 GU ZO NO TO YES SAVED IN MY EMAI
16 CE 20 NOTO YES SAVED IN MY EMAT
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

App. 028

	Page 69
1	I, GARY BYRD, JR., have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is
2	true and correct, except as noted above.
3	11 .1 1 1 1
4	They K thurst A
5	GARY BYAD, JR.
6	
7	COUNTY OF COLLIN
8	Before me, ValetaM. Andrick on this day
9	personally appeared GARY BYRD, JR., known to me for proved to me under oath or through
10	card or other document)) to be the person whose name is
11	subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and
12	consideration therein expressed.
13	20th day of August , 2015
14	. /
15	baled M taluck
16	NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
17	COMMISSION EXPIRES: 2-21-19
18	
19	VALETA M. AUDRICK
50	Notary 10 12052655-6
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

```
Page 70
              IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
               FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
                        LUBBOCK DIVISION
                  IN RE:
     REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP, 10ase No. 18-50214-r1j11
              Debtor.
                  IN RE:
     REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LF, /Case No. 18-50215-rlj11
               Debtor,
10
                   IN RE:
     REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LF, | Case No. 18-50216-r1j11
11
               Debtor.
12
13
                  IN PE:
14
     REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY, 1
                             )Case No. 18-50217-r1j11
13
     LP,
16
              Debtor.
1.7
                  TM RE:
18
     REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP, | Case No. 18-50218-r1j11
19
                               1
               Debter.
30
                   IN RE:
21
    REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP, ) Case No. 18-50219-11j11
22
23
               Debtor.
21
25
```

That the foregoing proceedings were taken before at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness was put under oath by me: That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed, That a review of the transcript by the deponent we requested; That S. 1128.10 is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. If further certify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kalles Pereida Kalles Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401		Page 71
(, Railee Pereida, CSR No. 8398, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, herel certify to the following: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness was put under oath by me; That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed, That a review of the transcript by the deponent we requested; That 5 28, 0 is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjuty under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kalle Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 376 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401		DEPOSITION OF GARY BYRD, JR.
That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. That a review of the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any shorthand notes so taken. That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. That a review of the transcript by the deponent was requested; That S. 1128.10 is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kalle Pereida Kalle Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401		
That the foregoing proceedings were taken before of at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness was put under oath by me; That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed, That a review of the transcript by the deponent was requested; That 5 [128.10] is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further cextify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kalle Pereda Kalle Pereda Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 376 112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	Ą	Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby
That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed. That a review of the transcript by the deponent we requested: That \$ 1128.10 is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits: That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. If further cextify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kalle Pereida. Kalle Pereida. Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	6	That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness was put under oath by me;
That a review of the transcript by the deponent was requested; That S 1128.10 is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. If further certify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. T declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kalle Pereda Kalle Pereda Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	13	propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded
That 5 1128.10 is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	- Ti	stenographically by me and were therealter transcribed;
That \$ 1128.10 is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. If further certify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 19th day of August, 2018. Kalle Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	TO	That a review of the transcript by the deponent was requested:
charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	11	
That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kalles Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	12	charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Deblots, for
15 I further certify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. 17 I declare under penalty of perjuty under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. 19 Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. 20 Kaile Pereida Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 21 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	13	
Thurther certify that I am not a relative of employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjuty under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401		That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken.
The employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financial interested in the action. 17 I declare under penalty of perjuty under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. 19 Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. 20 Kailes Pereids Kailes Pereids, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	13	T Forther certify that I am not a relative of
I declare under penalty of perjuty under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kailes Pereids Kailes Pereids, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 7019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	16	employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financially
Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kailee Pereida Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	17	The land of the land
Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbook, Texas 79401	18	
Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbook, Texas 79401	19	Dated this 15th day of August, 2018.
Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401		
23 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 23 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 24 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401	21	7.2-10.2
Firm Certificate Number: 374 24 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbook, Texas 79401	22	
1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbook, Texas 79401	23	
	24	1112 Texas, Suite 200
(ADD) ADD-45CD5	25	(806) 795-4202

Iwards

115;

Boudreau, Paul (P.A.) <pboudrea@ford.com> Thursday, August 9, 2018 10:55 AM

Rachel Edwards

FW; Reagor Dykes Group Audit Summary 6/28/18.xlsx.

Reagor Dykes Group Summary 20180629.xlsx; Untitled attechment 00019.htm

dreau inager rket Area · Credit Company I) 633-7781 132-7641 udrea@ford.com



nucker, Gwen (G.R.) nesday, August 8, 2018 2:32 PM au, Paul (P.A.) rd: Reagor Dykes Group Audit Summary 6/28/18.xlsx

you're looking for?

nucker

- Dallas Region



Exhil

EXHIBIT

evelopment Mgr '21

ny iPhone

arded message:

m: "Schmucker, Gwen (G.R.)" < gschmuck@tord.com>

te: June 29, 2018 at 3:22:55 PM CDT

: "breagor@aol.com"

treagor@aol.com>, "'dykesrick@yahoo.com" <dykesrick@yahoo.com>, "'ssmith@reagordykes.com"
mith@reagordykes.com>

"Byrd, Gary (G.K.)"

rject: Reagor Dykes Group Audit Summary 6/28/18-xlsx

ached is the Group Summary from the audit we conducted at each of your stores yesterday.

ase results really are fantastic and your entire organization should be commended for their hard work and their efforts!!

ank you all very, very much!! We greatly appreciate you and value our partnership with the Reagor Dykes organization!!

pe you all have a very Happy 4th of July!!

wen Schmucker

d Motor Credit - Dallas Region iness Development Manager I: 361-446-0721 hmuck@ford.com

IE FORD . ONE TEAM . ONE PLAN . ONE GOAL

Audit: 06/28/2018

		FPAC	Violations	Unitis	Yiolation %	Min-Maz Violation Days	Paid to SC	# Tosl Drive	# WTA
	83865	2	12	847	1:42%	4 - (4	\$351;268	5	5
LINCOLN TOYOTA	84603	0	9	489	0.00%	ηz	\$57,226	9	28
IBISHI	161558	0	9	330	0.00%	สงา	616,686	- 3	15
BISHI OF LUBBOC	151560	0	F .	478	0.21%	15.18	\$102,760	8	Ø
ΣA	152377	٥	0	420	0:00%	Ma	\$0	- 1	18
POLET	132789	a	1	AZA	0.24%	20 + 20	\$3,075	- a	0
		2	14	2974	0.47%		\$540,984	32	ΘS

Audit: 05/28/2016

		No.
	83865	
LINCOLN TOYOTA	64603	
JBISHI	151569	
JEISHI OF LUBBOO	151580	
ATA	152377	
ROLET	152739	-
	-	

d Sola Not Dire	\$ Sold Not Due	% Sold Nat Dud	Due 6/29	Due 7/2	Duo 7/3	Due 7/5	Due 7/6	Dbe 7/9	Due 7/10
106	\$3,659,707 12.51% \$438.3	\$439,397	\$511,027	,027 \$558,516	\$558,516 \$720,579	\$832,356	6715,807	863, 125	
80	\$2,082,428	17.08%	6290 775	3310,787	\$719.058	£301.065	\$339,674	\$598,929	3121,524
103	\$2,929,252	30.85%	\$301,575	\$248,789	\$549,227	\$427,263	6377,570	#40B (140	\$521:000
124	\$2,990,931	25.9±%	\$319,315	\$466,868	\$505,811	3382,501	\$427,225	\$8,90,031	\$245,376
106	\$3,400,083	25 24%	9333 571	\$738,580	6556,095	\$348,258	\$586,198	\$405,457	\$114,721
225	\$8,401,080	\$3.07%	\$997.437	\$855,776	\$1,304,271	\$1,528,529	\$2,133,057	\$1.451,867	\$1,050,154
744	\$25,073,299	25.02%	\$2.581.174	\$3,237,817	\$4,232,982	\$4,008,213	\$4,505,084	\$4,272,541	92,198,088

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 39 of 102 PageID 1615 Page 3 Page I IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT APPEARANCES FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS 2 LUBBOCK DIVISION FOR THE DEBTORS: 3 4 MR DAVID MULLIN REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP,)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 MULLIN, HOARD & BROWN, L.L.P. 5 1500 Broadway, Suite 700 Debtor P.O. Box 2585 (79408) 6 Lubbock, Texas 79401 IN RE (806) 765-7491 ď dumllin@mhba.com REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rijl i FOR FORD MOTOR CREDIT COMPANY, L.L.C. 9 Debtor MR KEITH LANGLEY LANGLEY LLP 10 1301 Solana Boulevard INRE Building 1, Suite 1545 11 Westlake, Texas 76262 REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP,)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 (214) 722-7162 12 klangley@l-llp.com Debtor -AND-13 IN RE MR. CRAIG A. LESLIE 14 PHILLIPS LYTLE LLP REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY, 15 One Canalside LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 125 Main Street 16 Buffalo, New York 14203 Debtor (716) 847-7012 IN RE 17 cleslie@phillipslytle.com 18 FOR GM FINANCIAL REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP,)Case No. 18-50218-rlj11 19 MR STEPHEN P. STROHSCHEIN MCGLINCHEY STAFFORD, PLLC. 20 301 Main Street Fourteenth Floor INRE 21 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801 (225) 383-9000 REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP,)Case No. 18-50219-rlj11 22 sstroh@meglinchey.com 23 Debtor 24 25 Page 4 Page 2 FOR AIM BANK: MR, JEFF R. LASHAWAY BOERNER, DENNIS & FRANKLIN, P.L.L.C. 920 Avenue Q ORAL DEPOSITION OF Lubbock Texas 79401 GWEN SCHMUCKER (806) 763-0044 jlashaway@bdflawfirm.epm AUGUST 15, 2018 FOR FIRST CAPITAL BANK Volume I MR JOHN F MASSOUH SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. ORAL DEPOSITION OF GWEN SCHMUCKER, produced as a 701 South Taylor Suite 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 (806) 468-3337 witness at the instance of the DEBTORS, and duly swom, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on john massouh@sprouselaw com 10 AUGUST 15, 2018, from 1:29 p.m. to 2:15 p.m., before 10 FOR VISTA BANK: ŭ 1.1 Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS 12 BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of 1001 Main Street 13 Suite 501 Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, 13 Lubbock, Texas 79401 (806) 780-3976 14 1.4 Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil fbusios@bustoslawfirm.com 15 15 Procedure FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST: 16 16 MR. MARK S CARDER STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.L.P.

1201 Walnut

FOR BART REAGOR

Suite 2900

18

19

20

Żī

22

23

24

25

17

1B

27

7.8

24

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 40 of 102 PageID 1616

Page 5	Page 7
1 FOR IBC BANK:	INSTRUCTIONS FOR SIGNING A DEPOSITION
2 MR, JOHN D, DALE GABLE GOTWALS	Rules of Civil Procedure under which this
3 1100 ONEOK Plaza	3 deposition was taken provide that the deposition
100 West Fifth Street	transcript shall be made available to the witness or his attorney of record for examination and signature by the
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103 (918) 595-4828	witness.
5 jdale@gablelaw.com	This deposition condensed transcript is provided
6 FOR RICK DYKES:	for your review. It is yours to keep. Read it carefully before making any changes or corrections
7 MR. DAVID M. GUINN, JR. LAW OFFICE OF HURLEY & GUINN	7 Make transcript corrections on the Witness Signature
1805 13th Street	Page 8
Lubbock, Texas 79401	9 Changes and/or corrections must be made in the
9 (806) 771-0700 david@hurleyguinn.com	following manner:
10	(1) Indicate by number the page and line you wish to alter.
ALSO PRESENT:	(2) Indicate your change or correction;
Mr. Toby Cecil	(3) Give the reason for making the change. When you have followed the instructions above, sign
12 Mr. Rick Dykes	the Witness Signature Page before a Notary Public and
Mr. Jonathan Hill	14 return it as soon as possible. 15 When we have received the signed and notarized.
13 Mr. Howie Ravitz Mr. Scott Wade	transcript, we will forward all attorneys of record a
14	16 copy of the completed Witness Signature Page and deliver the original transcript to Mr. David Mullin for
16 16	17 safekeeping and use at trial. 18 If you have any questions about this procedure,
17	please call my office at (806) 795-4202.
18	Kailee Pereida, CSR
19 20	20 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc.
21	1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401
22	(806) 795-4202
23	25 23
25	24 25
Page 6	Page 8
1 INDEX	1 (Exhibit 8 marked.)
PAGE	
PAUL	
2 Appearances 3	2 (Witness sworn by court reporter.)
Appearances 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7	2 (Witness swom by court reporter.) 3 GWEN SCHMUCKER,
2 Appearances 3	2 (Witness swom by court reporter.) 3 GWEN SCHMUCKER, 4 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
2 Appearances 3 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7 4 GWEN SCHMUCKER 5 EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN 8 EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS 32	2 (Witness swom by court reporter.) 3 GWEN SCHMUCKER, 4 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 5 EXAMINATION
2 Appearances 3 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7 4 GWEN SCHMUCKER 5 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 8 EXAMINATION BY MR BUSTOS 32 6 EXAMINATION BY MR STROHSCHEIN 33	2 (Witness swom by court reporter.) 3 GWEN SCHMUCKER, 4 having been first duly swom, testified as follows: 5 EXAMINATION 6 BY MR_MULLIN:
2 Appearances 3 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7 4 GWEN SCHMUCKER 5 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 8 EXAMINATION BY MR BUSTOS 32 6 EXAMINATION BY MR STROHSCHEIN 33 EXAMINATION BY MR CARDER 35	2 (Witness swom by court reporter.) 3 GWEN SCHMUCKER, 4 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 5 EXAMINATION 6 BY MR MULLIN: 7 Q. Would you state your full name?
2 Appearances 3 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7 4 GWEN SCHMUCKER 5 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 8 EXAMINATION BY MR BUSTOS 32 6 EXAMINATION BY MR STROHSCHEIN 33 EXAMINATION BY MR CARDER 35	2 (Witness swom by court reporter.) 3 GWEN SCHMUCKER, 4 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 5 EXAMINATION 6 BY MR MULLIN: 7 Q. Would you state your full name? 8 A. Gwen Renee Schmucker.
2 Appearances 3 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7 4 GWEN SCHMUCKER 5 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 8 EXAMINATION BY MR BUSTOS 32 6 EXAMINATION BY MR STROHSCHEIN 33 EXAMINATION BY MR CARDER 35 7 EXAMINATION BY MR MASSOUH 35 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 38	2 (Witness swom by court reporter.) 3 GWEN SCHMUCKER, 4 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 5 EXAMINATION 6 BY MR. MULLIN: 7 Q. Would you state your full name? 8 A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. 9 Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit
2 Appearances 3 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7 4 GWEN SCHMUCKER 7 5 EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN 8 EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS 32 EXAMINATION BY MR. STROHSCHEIN 33 EXAMINATION BY MR. CARDER 35 EXAMINATION BY MR. MASSOUH 35 EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN 38 8 Signature and Changes 40	2 (Witness swom by court reporter.) 3 GWEN SCHMUCKER, 4 having been first duly swom, testified as follows: 5 EXAMINATION 6 BY MR MULLIN: 7 Q. Would you state your full name? 8 A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. 9 Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit 10 No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just
2 Appearances 3 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7 4 GWEN SCHMUCKER 7 5 EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN 8 EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS 32 EXAMINATION BY MR. STROHSCHEIN 33 EXAMINATION BY MR. CARDER 35 EXAMINATION BY MR. MASSOUH 35 EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN 38 8 Signature and Changes 40 Reporter's Certificate 43	(Witness swom by court reporter.) GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously?
2 Appearances	(Witness swom by court reporter.) GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly swom, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it.
2 Appearances	(Witness swom by court reporter.) GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before?
2 Appearances 3 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7 4 GWEN SCHMUCKER 7 5 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 8 EXAMINATION BY MR STROHSCHEIN 33 EXAMINATION BY MR CARDER 35 EXAMINATION BY MR MASSOUH 35 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 38 8 Signature and Changes 40 Reporter's Certificate 43 10 EXHIBITS 11 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE	(Witness swom by court reporter.) GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No.
2 Appearances 3 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7 4 GWEN SCHMUCKER 7 5 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 8 EXAMINATION BY MR STROHSCHEIN 33 EXAMINATION BY MR CARDER 35 EXAMINATION BY MR MASSOUH 35 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 38 8 Signature and Changes 40 Reporter's Certificate 43 10 EXHIBITS 11 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE	GWEN SCHMUCKER, Having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No. Q. The court reporter is taking down my
2 Appearances 3 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition 7 4 GWEN SCHMUCKER 5 5 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 8 EXAMINATION BY MR STROHSCHEIN 33 EXAMINATION BY MR CARDER 35 EXAMINATION BY MR MASSOUH 35 EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN 38 8 Signature and Changes 40 Reporter's Certificate 43 10 EXHIBITS 11 NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE 12 8 8 Notice of Deposition of Gwen Schmucker 8	GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No. Q. The court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. And do you understand that
2 Appearances	GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No. Q. The court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. And do you understand that they are they will be printed up in a booklet, and
2 Appearances	GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No. Q. The court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. And do you understand that they are they will be printed up in a booklet, and they may be read back in connection with a motion or a
2 Appearances	GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No. Q. The court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. And do you understand that they are they will be printed up in a booklet, and they may be read back in connection with a motion or a hearing or a trial in this case?
2 Appearances	GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No. Q. The court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. And do you understand that they are they will be printed up in a booklet, and they may be read back in connection with a motion or a hearing or a trial in this case? (The witness nods head.)
2 Appearances	GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No. Q. The court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. And do you understand that they are they will be printed up in a booklet, and they may be read back in connection with a motion or a hearing or a trial in this case? (The witness nods head.) Q. And you have to answer verbally because
2 Appearances	GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No. Q. The court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. And do you understand that they are they will be printed up in a booklet, and they may be read back in connection with a motion or a hearing or a trial in this case? (The witness nods head.) Q. And you have to answer verbally because otherwise it's just, "Witness nodded."
2 Appearances	GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No. Q. The court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. And do you understand that they are they will be printed up in a booklet, and they may be read back in connection with a motion or a hearing or a trial in this case? (The witness nods head.) Q. And you have to answer verbally because otherwise it's just, "Witness nodded." A. Yes.
2 Appearances	GWEN SCHMUCKER, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN: Q. Would you state your full name? A. Gwen Renee Schmucker. Q. Ms. Schmucker, I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8, which is the notice of your deposition, and just ask you if you've seen that previously? A. Yes, I've seen it. Q. And have you ever given a deposition before? A. No. Q. The court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. And do you understand that they are they will be printed up in a booklet, and they may be read back in connection with a motion or a hearing or a trial in this case? (The witness nods head.) Q. And you have to answer verbally because otherwise it's just, "Witness nodded."

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 41 of 102 PageID 1617 Page 9 Page 11 1 just ask for it. I only ask that you answer any pending 1 share, marginal mix, e-contracting share 2 2 question before you break. Is that fair enough? Q. And marginal mix, what does that mean? 3 3 A. Yes. A. Marginal mix is the - the amount of high-risk 4 4 Q. And if you find that I'm cutting you off when credit customers, contracts, that we purchase versus 5 5 low-risk contracts. I'm asking a question because I'm anticipating your 6 Q. Is there some standard that Ford Credit 6 answer or you interrupt me, I mean, we'll -- let's agree 7 that I'll let you finish your answer, and you'll let me 7 applies to determine what's high risk and what's low 8 B risk? finish my questions. 9 A. We have -- we monitor FICO score, as well as 9 A. Okay. 10 Q. Did - what did you do to prepare for your 10 we have a tiering system. 11 Q. And what FICO score puts you into the high 11 deposition? 12 12 A. The only thing I did to prepare for it was to risk? 13 meet with our lawyers. 13 A. 619 and below. 14 Q. Okay. Did you review any documents? Q Okay. All right. And was Reagor-Dykes, in 14 15 terms of the mix - its marginal mix, was it high risk A. I did not review any documents. 15 16 Q. Okay. Can you tell me what your position is 16 compared to other dealerships? 17 A. There was discussions at the Plainview store 17 with Ford Motor Credit? 18 because we were purchasing a high mix of marginal 18 A. I am a business development manager. 19 19 Q. And what are your duties as business business. 20 20 Q. And what was -- what is e-contracting? development manager? 21 A. E-contracting is an electronic way to send the 21 A. My main duties are to advise the finance 22 contract to Ford Credit for funding. So we monitor the 22 managers of the current plans and programs with Ford 23 23 number of paper contracts that we fund versus Credit, to monitor market share, as well as marginal 24 electronically funding a contract 24 mix, and to focus on e-contracting penetration. 25 Q. Okay. When you say, "advise the financial 25 Q. Okay So would you be the person that Page 12 Page 10 managers," are you talking the financial managers at the actually reviews the contract with the dealer's 1 2 customer, with the buyer of the unit? 2 dealerships? A. Yes. A. No. 3 3 Q. Okay. And so those would be customers or 4 Q. Who would that go to? ė, 5 A. The finance manager does that 5 potential customers? Q. Okay. And where -- are those contracts sent A. No. The finance managers at each dealership. 6 7 7 Q. Okay. Who would - who themselves would be on to Ford? 8 A. Yes. 8 potential customers that they - their dealership would 9 Q. Okay. Who receives them at Ford Motor Credit? 9 be a potential customer of Ford Motor Credit? 10 A. The funding department in the Nashville 10 A. Their dealership is - is a customer of Ford 11 business center. 11 Credit, yes. O. Is there a person that would be the person for 12 Q. Okay. All right. And have you had any role 12 looking at those contracts in the Reagor-Dykes case? 13 since this bankruptcy was filed in trying to analyze 13 Ford Motor Credit's collateral position or the amount of 14 A. No, no assigned person, 14 15 Q. Just -15 the debt?

16 A. No. Q. Tell me what role you had with respect to 17 Reagor-Dykes. What were you doing with respect to 18 19 Reagor-Dykes? A. During what time frame? 20 Q. Let's just talk about 2018 for now. 21 A. My role with Reagor-Dykes was to meet with the 22 23 two Ford stores on a monthly basis. I met with the finance managers and occasionally the general manager 24 and reviewed the items that I had stated earlier; market 25

A It's -16 17 Q -- a group of people? 18 A. Correct. 19 Q. And who were the - you said there were two 20 Ford stores. Which -- which two were the two that you 21 met with? A. I call on the Ford store in Lamesa and the 22 23 Ford store in Plainview 24 Q. And who were the finance manager and general 25 manager that you met with?

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 42 of 102 PageID 1618 Page 13 Page 15 1 A. I met with Spencer Dickey and Brian Melakian 1 A The - roughly a year and a half. 2 2 in Lamesa. And I met with Ryan Reinhart, Lee Peebles, Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay. Have you ever had any 3 and Eddie Ashburn in Plainview. 3 contact or communication with Rick Dykes or Bart Reagor? 4 Q. Did you have any other role with respect to 4 A. Yes. 5 Reagor-Dykes? 5 Q. Okay. In what context? 6 A. The -- being the local person in the field, 6 A. I went to the corporate offices and met with 7 anything that I may be asked to deliver to the 7 both of them to have some loan documents signed. 8 message -- I'm sorry -- any messages to deliver to the 8 Q. When was that? 9 dealer or documents that we may need signed, I do that 9 A. The best I can remember, that was about a year 10 on occasion or as requested. 10 11 Q. Do you -- do you live here in Lubbock? 11 Q. And was that for the floor plan? 12 A No. 12 A. That was for a capital loan. 13 Q Do you have an office here? 13 Q. Do you know how the funds were to be used? 1.4 A. No. 14 15 Okay. Where is your office? 15 Q. Do you know how big the loan was? A. In my house in Nazareth, Texas. 16 16 A. A \$5 million capital loan. 17 Q Oh, okay Yes. Okay. 17 Q. Do you remember any conversation at that time? 18 Did you have any interactions with Shane 18 A. No. It was just the signing of the documents, 19 Smith? 19 no other conversation about business that I can recall. 20 A. Yes 20 Q. Okay. Did you have any other -- is that the 21 Q. Okay Tell me what those were or what the 21 only time you've ever spoken to Rick Dykes or Bart 22 23 Reagor? 23 A. I - on a weekly basis, he was included in an 23 A. I spoke with each of them recently out at 24 e-mail I sent to each of the Ford stores. And those 24 Lamesa and at Plainview when Ford presented them with a 25 e-mails contain wholesale incentive updates, as well as 25 President's Award. Page 14 Page 16 O. When was that? 1 e-contracting standings. 2 A. June or July. 2 Q. Did you ever have any other type of communications with him other than that, Shawn Smith -3 Q. Of 2018? 3 Shane Smith? Excuse me. Ä A. Yes, sir. 4 5 Q. Tell me what the President's Award is. 5 A. Right. A. It's a Ford award that I - I'm not sure the 6 6 Q. Yeah. A. Nothing other than saying hi to him if I saw 7 criteria. It's not a Ford Credit award. him in the corporate office. But I did not have any B Q. Ford Motor Company award? 8 9 other reason to meet with Shane Smith. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. So you - other than what you've just told me LO Q. And what president are they referring to? The president of Ford Motor? about, the e-mails to him and maybe saying hi to him 11 11 12 A. I don't know. 12 once in a while, did you have any other interactions or 13 communications with Shane Smith? IB Q. But you gave them the award in person? A. No. I was just there - just there to support 14 A. The only other is the audit summary report 14 15 Ford and the dealer on behalf of Ford Credit. I was not that I sent out to him at - after each wholesale audit. 15 Q. Okay And why were you the person that was 16 16 administering the award. I was not delivering the sending out the audit summaries? 17 award. I was strictly there as a representative of Ford 17 18 A. Because I'm the local sales rep. I'm the 18 Q. Okay. And who - who actually delivered the 19 19 local contact. Q. And how long have you been in that position of 20 award - the President's Award to Mr. Dykes and 20 being the local contact who would send out the audit 21 Mr. Reagor? 21 22 A It was their Ford rep or -- and the parts and 22 summaries? MR. LANGLEY: As to Reagor-Dykes? 23 23 service rep was there as well Q. And you mean a Ford Motor Company rep, right? 24 24 MR. MULLIN: Yeah, as to Reagor-Dykes. Yeah 25 A. Right, Ford Motor. 25

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 43 of 102 PageID 1619 Page 17 Page 19 Q. Do you know his name? 0 Q. Which is very low, right? 2 2 A. Eric Cooper. A. On that one, yes. Q And then the parts and service rep was? 3 Q. And did you look at the rest of the report? A. I can't remember her name. 4 Q. Okay. Is it a common thing for a dealer to 5 Q. Okay. So you didn't look at the third page at 5 6 all? 6 win the President's Award? 7 θ Q. Okay. And you told Mr. Dykes and Mr Reagor В Are they the only ones in your region that won it? 9 9 that these results really are fantastic? A. Yes. 10 10 A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Is the - is the audit report that's 11 Q Let me talk to you about Exhibit 4, which is 11 in this stack. Take a look at that a second. 12 attached accurate - the report that's attached to 12 Have you seen that before, Exhibit 4? 13 Exhibit 4? 13 14 14 A. Yes. MR. LANGLEY: Objection to Q. All right. When did -- when did you see it? 15 qualifications. Objection; vague and ambiguous. 15 A. When I sent it, 16 A. I can't speak to whether it's accurate. I 16 17 Q. All right. And how did -- how did you come to 17 just pass along the information that I receive. have the Reagor-Dykes Group audit summary? 18 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay. Well, did you ever 18 19 A. The business center sends it to me after the 19 come to the conclusion it was inaccurate? MR. LANGLEY: Same objection. audit is conducted. And I'm instructed to forward it on 2.0 20 21 A. No. 21 to the owners, as well as the CFO. Q. So during the 18 months that you were 22 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Did anybody ever discuss with 22 you that the sales reflected on here at the Floydada 23 responsible for the Reagor-Dykes account, you would have 23 store were of 225 vehicles for \$9.4 million in the last 24 received the quarterly audit summaries for Reagor-Dykes? 24 seven business days, whether it was either improbable or 25 25 A. I receive it as each audit is completed. Page 20 Page 18 impossible? Q. Okay. But during your whole 18-month period? (The witness nods head.) 2 A. No. 3 Q. Was it part of your responsibilities to review Q. Verbal or yes or --3 the whole report or just the first page? A. Can you --4 5 A. My responsibility is to look at the violation Q. -- no. You're shaking your head. 6 percentage A. Okay. 7 Q. But your e-mail doesn't refer to the violation Q. That's what I'm concerned about. B A. I'm not sure the question you're asking me. 8 percentage or the first page only. It just says the results are fantastic, right? Q. I'm just asking you: During your 18-month. 9 10 MR. LANGLEY: Objection; argumentative period, every quarter you would receive the Reagor-Dykes IO Objection; the document speaks for itself. Group audit summary? 11 10 Q. (BY MR MULLIN) Right? A. I -- it's not on a set basis. I don't know if 12 12 A. The e-mail doesn't -- it doesn't specifically 13 13 it was every quarter. But as we conducted an audit at address what area I'm looking at the stores, then I was sent the group summary, which I 14 14 Q. Do you -- do you know how much Ford is 15 forwarded on --15 claiming Reagor-Dykes owes it at this time? Q Okay. 16 16 A. I do not know the specific, exact number. 17 A. - to the owners. 17 Q So you would have received all group audit 18 Q. Okay. Have you - I'm going to show you some 18 19 reports and just ask you if you've ever seen them. 19 summaries -20 Have you seen Exhibit No. 2? 20 A Yes. Q. - during that time period? Okay. 21 A. No. 21 And did you review the Reagor-Dykes Group 22 Q. Okay. How about Exhibit No. 3? Have you seen 22 audit summary of June 28th, 2018, that's attached? that? 23 23 A. No. A. I looked at the violation percentage on the 24 24 Q. Okay. Did you ever receive this report, 25 report. 25

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 44 of 102 PageID 1620

	Page 21		Page 23
ī	Exhibit No. 5?	1 A. I	don't know.
2	A. No.	2 Q. A	and then did you actually inspect vehicles and
3	Q. Have you ever seen any of the audited	3 check the	em off the list? Is that what you were doing?
4	financial statements for Reagor-Dykes?	4 A. J	ust one or two that were missing that maybe
5	A. No.	5 the deale	r employee had found the vehicle or it had
6	Q. Okay. Have you seen any reports from	6 was on th	ne lot. So I would go out and look at it and
7	Reagor-Dykes reflecting the amount of funds in transit,		at the VIN matched with what we were looking
В	transactions that are in transit?	8 for	
9	A. No.	9 Q D	o you know how the July 27th audit came to
10	Q. Have you seen any reports from Reagor-Dykes	10 take place	te at Reagor-Dykes? How did that happen?
11	listing un-floored vehicles?	11 A. C	an - can you clarify that?
12	A. No.	12 Q. V	Vell, I mean, the audits - from what we've
13	Q. Do you know if Ford Motor Credit received		e audits were quarterly. So the audit on
14	audited financials from Ford Motor Credit?		was not quarterly, right?
15	A. I don't know	15	(The witness nods head.)
16	Q I mean excuse me from Reagor-Dykes?	16 O Y	ou've got -
17	A. I don't know,	17 A. Y	
18	Q. Do you have you seen any analysis by Ford		and so why was Ford conducting a non-quarterly
19	Motor Credit of the value of its collateral for the	19 audit?	
20	Reagor-Dykes indebtedness?		was advised by Gary Byrd on Monday of that
21	A. No.		t we had some concerns with the information that
22	Q Do you have any information about how large		provided at the previous audit, and we were
23	amount of out-of-trust lending Ford has with		conduct a surprise audit at the stores.
24	Reagor-Dykes?		Okay And what was the source of the concerns
25	A. No.		information provided at the previous audit?
	Page 22		Page 24
1	Q. Did you participate at all in the	1	MR. LANGLEY: Objection; calls for
2	July 26th-27th audit of Reagor-Dykes?	2 speculation	on.
3	A. Yes.	3 A. I	wasn't given the details or any further
4	Q. Tell me what you did there.	4 informat	ion.
5	A. I was assigned to be in Lamesa on Friday	5 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Did Mr. Byrd tell you where
6	morning, the twenty I don't know what date that was.	6 this requ	est for a surprise audit came from?
7	Q. I think the 7th is the - 27th is Friday, and	7 A. I	le did not.
8	the 26th is a Thursday.	8 Q. D	to you have any idea where it came from?
9	A. I was assigned to be in Lamesa on Friday, the	9 A. N	lo.
10	27th, that morning. I worked with the auditors to	10	MR. LANGLEY: Objection; calls for
11	locate any missing units that we needed to inspect.	11 speculati	on.
12	Q. So did you have a list you worked off of?	12 A. I	
13	A. I did not have a specific list.	13 Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Did you ever hear of anything
14	Q Did the people you were working with have a	14 called B	ack Belt?
15	list?	15 A. Y	
16	A. The auditors had a list.		Vhat is that?
17	Q. Okay. Who were those who were the people		don't -1 don't have a description of it.
18	you worked with?		heard employees in the business center are
19	A. It was employees of our outside auditing		at title. But I have no knowledge of what that
20	company, AiM.	20 entails.	and the second second second second
21	Q AiM?		Okay Do you know if Black Belt had anything
22	(The witness nods head.)		h the audit on the 26th and 27th?
	Q. But you didn't you don't know their names?		lot that I'm aware of
23		24 Q. S	o during the audit on the 26th and 27th, you
23 24	A. I don't recall the auditors' names. Q. Was one of their last names Tyson?		ole from AiM and perhaps other Ford Credit

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 45 of 102 PageID 1621 Page 25 Page 27 1 employees went out and inspected the vehicles? i Q. Okay 2 2 MR. LANGLEY: Objection; assumes facts MR MULLIN: Let's take a quick break. (Break from 1:57 p.m. to 2:01 p.m.) 3 not in evidence 3 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Had you ever participated in 4 A. The - I was the only Ford Credit employee at 4 5 an audit like the one that occurred on July 27th before? 5 the store in Lamesa on Friday. And I was sent to assist 6 the auditors with anything they may need. 6 Had you ever --7 7 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Do you know if any other Ford A. No. 8 Q. Okay. Was that unusual to you, that event, 8 Credit employees were sent out to assist the AiM 9 9 auditors? that audit? 10 A. Unusual -10 A. At-Q At Reagor-Dykes that -- on the 26th, 27th, 11 Q. In the sense that you -- that you just hadn't 11 12 seen anything like that done before by Ford. 12 28th 13 A. In Lamesa? 13 A. Yes. Q. Well, no, in other places. You know what 14 Q. Okay. After the handoff -- when you handed 14 off the keys and the titles and the - and the MSO's, 15 happened in Lamesa. But what about other places? Do 15 16 you know? 16 did you have anymore involvement with Reagor-Dykes? 17 A. Yes. A. I was told that one Ford Credit employee would 17 be assigned to each of the stores to be there Friday 18 O. What was it? 18 19 Q. Do you know who that other Ford Credit 19 A. Well, I'm currently assigned to work in the employee was at any of the other stores? 20 Plainview store. 20 21 A. I don't. 21 Q. Okay. And what are you doing there? 22 A. Physically counting the inventory and 22 Q. And since that date -- since you were in 23 accounting for all keys, MSO's, and titles. 23 Lamesa, did you have any further involvement with 24 Q. Okay. On the one report -- I think it's here. 24 Reagor-Dykes? 25 A. With the - with the owners? With the --25 I think the Plainview -- I think the Plainview store Page 28 Page 26 i is -- let me see if I can find -- yeah, the -- and Q. Yeah, anybody. Did you talk to anybody? Did 2 you're talking about this Plainview store - this 2 you have any -- you know, do anything with respect to 3 would -- would you be responsible for knowing what was 3 collecting the debt? 4 out of trust at the Plainview store? I think the second 4 A. I was assigned to stay in Lamesa and collect 5 one down is Plainview. 5 keys, MSO's, and titles. A. This is the Ford store in Plainview, which is Б Q. Did you do that? 7 7 A. I did. the one I'm assigned to. 8 Q. The one that's marked what, DD -8 Q. And what are MSO's? 9 A DDAAH5, q A. It's a certificate of origin on a new unit. Q. Okay. But would you have been the one that 10 Q. Okay. And titles? 10 came up with that 183 number for the number of 11 11 A. On used vehicles. 12 vehicles --12 Q All right. And what did you do with the 13 MSO's, keys, and titles that you gathered? 13 A. No. A. I kept them in my possession. 14 Q - that were out of trust? 14 15 A. No. Q Do you still have them? 15 Q. Okay. Have -- were you responsible to do a 15 A. No. 16 Q Well, what happened to them? 17 valuation of the inventory at the Plainview store? 17 18 A. No.

19

20

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A. I handed them -- when I left Lamesa, I handed

them off to the people who were taking my place,

Q. How do you spell that last name?

A. Ford -- the Ford Credit employee assigned.

Q. Who were?

Q. Who was that?

A P-R-E-J-E-A-N

A. Chad Prejean.

21 Q. But you are supposed to keep track of what the 22 total inventory is? 23 A. I am responsible for the inventory that is 24 sitting on the ground. 25 Q. All right.

Q. Have you seen any reports on that?

App. 042

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 46 of 102 PageID 1622

	Page 29		Page 31
1	A. So the physical inventory on the lot.	1	A. Reinhart.
2	Q All right. Have you - is there a document	2	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) And have they been treating
3	that you have that keeps track of that?	3	you the way you want to be treated?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Okay. Have you have you shared that with	5	Q. Okay. And is there anybody else from Ford
6	Reagor-Dykes?	6	working there Ford Credit?
7	A. No.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Okay.	8	Q. Who is that?
9	MR. MULLIN: We would request that	9	A. Mindy Kincaid, Larry Larson, Sarah I can't
10	document	10	recall her last name at the moment - and Adam Niemeyer
11	MR. LANGLEY: Very good. We'll - we	11	Q. And what are they doing?
12	will respond	12	 A. We're all working together to do physical
13	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Can you tell me what the -	13	audits on the inventory, to account for all keys and
14	what the inventory is in terms of total vehicles at the	14	MSO's and titles.
15	Plainview store at this time?	15	Q. Okay. Do you has anybody shared with you
16	A. I believe it is 313 units.	16	what Ford intends to do if the Court were to grant its
17	Q. Can you give me the value in round numbers?	17	relief from stay so that it could take possession of the
18	A. No.	18	collateral?
19	Q Do you know what the cost figure is on them or	19	A. No.
20	the advances?	20	Q. Have you had any communications with Gary Byro
21	A. No.	21	concerning Reagor-Dykes since July 27th?
22	Q. Okay You just know the number of vehicles?	22	A. No.
23	(The witness nods head,)	23	Q. And your supervisor is Paul Boudreau?
24	Q. Are are there any sales taking place	24	A. That's Paul Boudreau and Rene Leal.
25	there -	25	Q. Okay, Is Rene Leal your immediate supervisor?
	Page 30		Page 32
1	A. There are	ī	A. No.
2	Q at Plainview?	2	Q. Okay
3	A occasional sales.	3	A. Above - Gary Byrd would be my immediate
4	Q. And are you monitoring the sales?	4	supervisor. Paul Boudreau is above Gary.
5	A. I will be, yes.	5	Q. Okay. And where does Rene Leal fit into the
6	Q. Okay. Do you know what's happening to the	6	picture?
7	proceeds from the sales?	7	A. Well, he's kind of a sideline him and Gary
8	A. We are overnighting them to our business	8	Byrd are on the same level.
9	center. And that's the extent of my involvement with	9	Q Okay,
10	it.	10	MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness.
11	Q. To the Ford Motor Business Center?	11	EXAMINATION
12	A. Yes, Ford Motor Credit.	12	BY MR. BUSTOS:
13	Q. Ford Motor Credit Business Center. All right.	13	Q. Ma'am, my name is Fernando Bustos, and I
14	So at this time when there are sales of	14	represent Vista Bank. I have a few questions for you.
15	Ford's collateral, Ford is getting the proceeds?	15	Did you ever have occasion to communicate
16	A. Yes.	16	with Shane Smith before?
17	Q. All right. And who are you working with at	17	MR. LANGLEY: It's been asked and
18	the Plainview store?	18	answered. Are you asking a different question?
19	A. The dealership employees?	19	Q. (BY MR. BUSTOS) Before July 28th, 2018, did
	Q. Yeah.	20	you have occasion to speak with Shane Smith before?
	A. Eddie Ashburn and Ryan Reinhart.	21	A. As I stated, he was included on my weekly
20	W. E.S. 70-9-19-6 A12	22	e-mails that I sent out to the two Ford stores. And
20 21	Q. Ryan Reinhart?		
20 21 22	Q. Ryan Reinhart? THE WITNESS: Is it Rhinehart or	23	then I would send - he was included on the audit
20 21 22 23 24		23 24 25	then I would send – he was included on the audit summary that I would send out as well. Q. Would you describe what things you normally

se 5:	18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed C	11/25/	19 Page 47 of 102 PageID 1623
	Page 33		Page 3
1	would communicate with Mr. Smith as part of your job	1	owed by the Reagor-Dykes entities to Ford Motor Credit,
2	duties?	2	that would be the only capital loan?
3	A. Every Friday, I would send an e-mail that	3	A. To my knowledge.
4	contained the wholesale incentive checkup, so wholesale	4	Q. Everything else would be floor plan
5	incentive standings, as well as the e-contracting	5	indebtedness?
6	penetration at the two Ford stores.	- 6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Do you know what e-mail address Mr. Smith	7	MR. STROHSCHEIN: No other questions.
8	would use when he would communicate with you? Was it a	8	EXAMINATION
9	Reagor-Dykes address	9	BY MR. CARDER:
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. I'm Mark Carder for First Bank.
11.	Q – or a Gmail or Yahoo address?	11	Have you seen or done any analysis on
12	A. No, Reagor-Dykes. It was a corporate e-mail	12	double-flooring of collateral claimed by Ford and other
13	address	13	third-party lenders?
14	Q. Did he ever send you text messages?	14	A. No.
15	A. No.	15	MR CARDER: I pass the witness.
16	MR. BUSTOS: I pass the witness.	1.6	MR. LASHAWAY: Reserve.
17	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?	17	EXAMINATION
18	EXAMINATION	18	BY MR. MASSOUH:
19	BY MR. STROHSCHEIN:	19	Q. Hi, I'm John Massouh with First Capital Bank
20	Q. Ms. Schmucker, my name is Steve Strohschein.	2.0	of Texas. I just want to clarify a few things.
21	I represent GM Financial.	21	On July 27th, you were assigned to visit
22	In your role as a business development	2.2	the Lamesa store?
23	person with Ford Motor Credit, did you stay generally	23	A. Yes.
24	aware of the wholesale side of the borrowings of the	24	Q. And when you picked up the keys and MSO's and
25	Reagor-Dykes entities from Ford Motor Credit?	2.5	titles, did you just pick up everything that was there
	Page 34		Page 30
1	A. That's not part of my daily job duties.	1	and hand it off to Chad, or was there any segregation as
2	Q. But were you generally aware of the how	2	between keys, titles, and MSO's by you?
3	much the Reagor-Dykes entities were borrowing from Ford	3	A. There was no segregation. I picked up every
4	Motor Credit?	4	MSO and title that the that I could find and as many
5	A It wasn't common — it wasn't common knowledge	5	of the keys as I could get my hands on.
6	to me. If I needed to look that up, I could. But it's	6	Q. Did you or anyone else cross-check those
7	not something that I looked at or concerned myself with	7	titles as against vehicles that were floor-planned by
B	on a even a monthly basis.	8	Ford Motor Credit?
9	Q You mentioned you met with Mr. Reagor and	9	A. Yes.
10	Mr. Dykes to execute some loan documents. And that was	10	Q. And who did that?
11	for a capital loan that was being made by Ford Motor	11	A. Chad and I worked together the following days
1.2	Credit to Reagor-Dykes?	12	to verify we went through the titles and verified if
13	A. Yes.	13	they belonged to a unit that we had floored
14	Q And that was in the amount of how much?	14	Q. Okay. Did you come across any titles that did
15	A. 5 million.	1.5	not belong to a unit you had floored?
16	Q. And the timing of that roughly?	16	A. Yes.
17	A. The best I can remember, it was a year ago.	17	Q. What did you do with those titles?
18	Q Last summer sometime?	18	A. We still have those in our possession.
19	A. Yes	19	Q. Have those been segregated from the other
20	Q Do you remember the purpose for that loan?	20	titles to your knowledge?
21	A. No.	21	A. They're still all in the same folder.
22	Q. Were there other capital loans made by Ford	22	Q. But there has been a differentiation made as
200	Motor Credit to the Reagor-Dykes entities?	23	between units floored by Ford Motor Credit and units not
23	A Manuflant Theory		
23 24 25	A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. To your knowledge, the current indebtedness	24	floored by Ford Motor Credit with regard to those titles?

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 48 of 102 PageID 1624 Page 37 Page 39 A Yes. A. Yes. 2 Q. And with regard to your current duties at Q. Okay. But under 100? 3 the -- is it the Plainview store? 3 A. Yes. 4 4 A Yes Q. All right. All right. That's all we have 5 right now. 5 Q. Are you going through that same process of 6 MR. LANGLEY: All right. Keith Langley 6 cross-checking units floored by Ford Motor Credit and 7 not floored by Ford Motor Credit with regard to those on behalf of Ford Credit and the witness, and we'll 8 reserve questions. 8 titles? 9 (Deposition concluded at 2:15 p.m.) 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. And are there units at the Plainview store 10 11 that you have titles for that were not floored by Ford 11 12 12 Motor Credit? 13 13 A. Yes. 14 14 Q. Okay. And have those been segregated out in 15 the folder or a different folder compared to the other 15 16 titles to your knowledge? 16 17 17 A. I - I'm not sure how the titles are -- how 18 18 we're storing the titles in Plainview. 19 19 Q. Okay. Can you tell me the - approximately 20 the number of non-Ford Motor Credit floor plan titles 20 21 21 you acquired from the Lamesa store? 22 22 A. No. I don't know, 23 23 Q. Okay Do you know how many from the Plainview 24 24 store? 25 25 A. No. Page 38 Page 40 1 Q. With regard to the occasional sales that are CHANGES AND SIGNATURE 2 WITNESS NAME: GWEN SCHMUCKER occurring at the Plainview store, are any of those sales 3 related to vehicles that were not floor-planned by Ford DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 4 Motor Credit? PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 5 A. Not that I'm aware of. 6 Q. Are you tracking that, as you're monitoring 7 these sales, whether or not the vehicle is floor-planned B by Ford Motor Credit or someone else? 9 A. Yes. g 10 MR. MASSOUH: Pass the witness. 10 MR. MULLIN: Come back to me? 11 12 MR. LANGLEY: Back to you. 12 13 **EXAMINATION** 13 14 BY MR. MULLIN: 14 15 Q. Can you give me -- I know you said you didn't 15 16 know the number. But can you say - can you tell me is 17 it single digits and are we talking something that's 1 to 9 or are we talking 10 to 99 or are we talking 100 or 18 18 19 above? 19 2.0 20 21 Q. On these titles that Ford Credit has that are 21 22 for vehicles they didn't floor. 22 23 A. I -- I don't know the specific number above 23 24 10. 24 25 Q. But it's above 10?

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 49 of 102 PageID 1625 Page 41 Page 43 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION I, GWEN SCHMUCKER, have read the foregoing DEPOSITION OF GWEN SCHMUCKER deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is AUGUST 15, 2018 true and correct, except as noted above. à I, Kailee Pereida, CSR No. 8398, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the following: 8 GWEN SCHMUCKER That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place therein set forth, at which time 6 THE STATE OF the witness was put under oath by me; COUNTY OF That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at -8 Before me. on this day the time of the examination were recorded personally appeared GWEN SCHMUCKER, known to me (or g stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed; proved to me under oath or through 10 That a review of the transcript by the deponent was 10) (description of identity requested; 11 card or other document)) to be the person whose name is That S_____ is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for 11 subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged 12 to me that they executed the same for the purposes and preparing the original deposition transcript and any consideration therein expressed. 13 copies of exhibits; Given under my hand and seal of office this 14 That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript day of of my shorthand notes so taken 15 En I further certify that I am not a relative or 15 16 employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financially interested in the action. NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR 16 17 THE STATE OF I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. 18 COMMISSION EXPIRES: 19 Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. 18 20 19 Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 70 21 13 23 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. 32 Firm Certificate Number: 374 24 1112 Texas, Suite 200 26 Lubbock Texas 79401 -15 25 (806) 795-4202 Page 42 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS LUBBOCK DIVISION REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP,)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debtor REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Debtor INRE 18 REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP,)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 11 Debtor INRE 14 REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,) LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rij11 15 Debtor IN RE: 1.0 REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP,)Case No. 18-50218-rij11 19 Debtor 1789 REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP,)Case No. 18-50219-rlj11 32 Debtor. 25

```
Page 1
         IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
          FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
                  LUBBOCK DIVISION
           IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP, Case No. 18-50214-rlj11
         Debtor.
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYRES IMPORTS, LP. | Case No. 18-50215-r1j11
         Debtor.
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP, Case No. 18-50216-r1j11
        Debtor.
            IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY, )
                        ) Case No. 18-50217-r1j11
LE,
         Debtor.
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP, | Case No. 18-50218-r1j11
         Debtor.
           IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP, Case No. 18-50219-r1j11
        Debtor.
```

CORRECTION PAGES

```
Page 2
                   _____
1
                  ORAL DEPOSITION OF
3
                      GWEN SCHMUCKER
 3
                      AUGUST 15, 2018
                         Volume 1
                     ______
 6
       ORAL DEPOSITION OF GWEN SCHMUCKER, produced as a
 7
   witness at the instance of the DEBTORS, and duly sworn,
B
    was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on
9
    AUGUST 15, 2018, from 1:29 p.m. to 2:15 p.m., before
10
   Kailee Perelda, CSR in and for the State of Texas,
11
   reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of
12
    Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.F., 1400 Broadway, Suite 700,
13
    Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil
14
15
   Procedure.
1.6
17
ET
1.9
20
21
32
23
24
25
```

App. 048

```
Page 3
                     APPEARANCES
I
2
   FOR THE DEBTORS:
        MR. DAVID MULLIN
        MULLIN, HOARD 5 BROWN, L.L.P.
        1500 Broadway, Suite 700
       P.O. Box 2585 (79408)
        Lubbock, Texas 79401
6
         (806) 765-7491
        dumillin@mhba.com
7
    FOR FORD MOTOR CREDIT COMPANY, L.L.C.:
         MR. KEITH LANGLEY
        LANGLEY LLP
         1301 Solana Boulevard
10
       Building 1, Suite 1545
        Westlake, Texas 76262
11
         (214) 722-7162
         klangley@1-11p.com
12
13
              -AND-
       MR. CRAIG A. LESLIE
14
        PHILLIPS LYTLE LLP
        One Canalside
15
         125 Main Street
        Buffalo, New York 14203
16
        (716) 847-7012
17
         cleslie@phillipslytle.com
18
    FOR GM FINANCIAL:
         MR. STEPHEN P. STROHSCHEIN
19
        MCGLINCHEY STAFFORD, F.L.L.C.
         301 Main Street
20
        Fourteenth Floor
       Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801
21
         (225) 383-9000
         sstroh@mcglinchey.com
22
23
01
25
```

```
Page 4
   FOR AIM BANK:
         MR. JEFF R. LASHAWAY
         BOERNER, DENNIS & FRANKLIN, P.L.L.C.
         920 Avenue O
         Lubbock, Texas 79401
         (806) 763-0044
         ilashaway@bdflawfirm.cpm
    FOR FIRST CAPITAL BANK:
         MR. JOHN F. MASSOUH
          SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C.
          701 South Taylor
         Suite 500
         Amarillo, Texas 79105
         (806) 468-3337
         john.massouh@sprouselaw.com
10
     FOR VISTA BANK:
11
       MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS
       BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C.
12
         1001 Main Street
         Suite 501
13
         Lubbock, Texas 79401
         (806) 780-3976
14
         fbustos@pustoslawfirm.com
Ic.
     FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST:
16
         MR. MARK S. CARDER
         STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.L.P.
17
         1201 Walnut
18
         Suite 2900
         Kansas City, Missouri 64106
         (816) 691-3411
10
         mark.carder@stinson.com
20
    FOR BART REAGOR;
21
         MR. SCOTT R. WIEHLE
         KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, L.L.F.
33
         201 Main Street
         Suite 2500
         Fort Worth, Texas 76102
24
         (817) 332-2500
         scott.wiehle@kellyhart.com
```

```
Tage 5
 1 FOR IBC BANK:
        MR. JOHN D. DALE
         GABLE GOTWALS
         1100 ONEOK Plaza
         100 West Fifth Street
        Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103
         (918) 595-4828
         ndale@gablalaw.com
 5
6 FOR RICK DYKES:
        MR. DAVID M. GUINN, JR.
7
        LAW OFFICE OF HURLEY & GUINN
         1805 13th Street
 A
        Lubbock, Texas 79401
        (806) 771-0700
3
         david@hurleyguinn.com
10
   ALSO PRESENT:
11
       Mr. Toby Cecil
       Mr. Rick Dykes
10
       Mr. Jonathan Hill
       Mr. Howie Ravita
13
       Mr. Scott Wada
14
15
16
17
18
19
30
21
22
23
24
25
```

		Page
CHANGES A	ND SIGNATURE	
WITNESS NAME: GWEN SCHMUCK	ER	
DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST	15, 2018	
PAGE LINE CHANGE	REASON	
TAGE LINE CHANGE	KEROOK	
		_
	-	
		A CHARLES TO VICE

	Page 41
1 2	I, GWEN SCHMUCKER, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is
	true and correct, except as noted above.
.3	0 - 0
4	Man Edd
5	GWEN SCHMUCKER
6	
7	THE STATE OF JOYAL 1
8	Before me, Gwen Schunden, , on this day
9	personally appeared GWEN SCHMUCKER, known to me (or proved to me under oath or through
10	during Direct) (description of identity card or other document)) to be the person whose name is
11 .	subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and
12	consideration therein expressed.
13	Given under my hand and seal of office this about day of August , 2018 .
19	
15	Barres Sichelle
16	NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
17	COMMISSION EXPIRES: 9/14 BOX
18	and the second s
19	HARGARIA SCHULTE NOTARY PUBLIC States of Texasis
20	Comm. Bop. 03/14/2018 k
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

```
Page 42
              IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
 1
                FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
                         LUBBOCK DIVISION
                   IN RE:
                                ) Case No. 18-50214-rlill
     REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP,
 5
              Debtor.
 Ti
                   IN RE:
 3
     REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LF, | Case No. 18-50215-r1j11
               Debtor.
9
                   IN RE:
LO
      REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP, ) Case No. 18-50216-r1j11
11
               Debtor.
13
11
                   IN RE:
14
     REAGOR-DYRES AUTO COMPANY, 1
                                Case No. 18-50217-rlj11
15
     LE,
16
              Debtor.
17
                   IN RE:
18
     REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP, | Case No. 18-50218-r1j11
13
              Debtor.
20
                   IN RE:
31
    REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP, ) Case No. 13-50219-T1-11
32
              Debtor.
23
24
15
```

Page 43 BEFORTER'S CERTIFICATION DEPOSITION OF GWEN SCHMUCKER AUGUST 15, 2018 I, Kailee Pereida, CSR No. 8398, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the following: That the Foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness was put under oath by me; 7 That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed; That a review of the transcript by the deponent was 10 requested; 17 That \$ 713.80 is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for 1.2 preparing the original deposition transcript and any 13 copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript 14 of my shorthand notes so taken. 15 I further certify that I am not a relative or employee of any accorney of the parties, nor financially interested in the action. 17 I declare under penalty of perfury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. 18 Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. 19 20 Kailes Dereida 21 Mailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 22 53 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 1112 Texas, Suite 200 34 Lubbock, Texas 79401 (805) 795-4202

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 59 of 102 PageID 1635 Page 1 Page 3 APPEARANCES FOR THE DEBTORS: IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS MR. DAVID MULLIN LUBBOCK DIVISION MULLIN, HOARD & BROWN, L.L.P. 1500 Broadway, Suite 700 P.O. Box 2585 (79408) 6 REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP,)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Lubbock, Texas 79401 Debtor (806) 765-7491 dumlin@mhba.com FOR FORD MOTOR CREDIT COMPANY, L.L.C.: INRE MR CRAIG A LESLIE REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,)Case No. 18-50215-rl]11 PHILLIPS LYTLE LLP 9 One Canalside 125 Main Street Debtor Buffalo, New York 14203 10 (716) 847-7012 cleslie@phillipslytle.com -AND-INRE 11 REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP,)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 13 MR. DONALD H. CRAM, III SEVERSON & WERSON, P.C. 14 Debtor One Embarcadero Center 26th Floor INRE San Francisco, California 94111 (415) 398-3344 REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY, 16)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 FOR GM FINANCIAL LP. 17 MR. STEPHEN P. STROHSCHEIN Debtor MCGLINCHEY STAFFORD, P.L.L.C. 18 301 Main Street 19 Fourteenth Floor REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP,)Case No. 18-50218-rlj11 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801 30 (225) 383-9000 Debtor. sstroh@mcglinchey.com 21 FOR AIM BANK: IN RE MR. JEFF R. LASHAWAY BOERNER, DENNIS & FRANKLIN, P.L.L.C. REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP.)Case No. 18-50219-rlj11 23 920 Avenue Q 24 (806) 763-0044 25 lashaway@bdflawfirm.cpm Page 4 Page 2 FOR FIRST CAPITAL BANK MR. JOHN F. MASSOUH ORAL DEPOSITION OF SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C. 701 South Taylor JAMES CONLAN Suite 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 AUGUST 15, 2018 (806) 468-3337 Volume 1 john massouh@sprouselaw.com FOR VISTA BANK MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS ORAL DEPOSITION OF JAMES CONLAN, produced as a BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 1001 Main Street 8 witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly swom, Suite 501 9 Lubbock, Texas 79401 was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on (806) 780-3976 fbustos@bustoslawfirm.com FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST; 10 AUGUST 15, 2018, from 4:00 p.m. to 4:44 p.m., before 10 11 Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, 12 MR. MARK S. CARDER 12 STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.L.P. reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of 13 1201 Walnut 13 Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Suite 2900 14 Kansas City, Missouri 64106 74 Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil (816) 691-3415 15 Procedure mark.carder@stinson.com 1.6 FOR BART REAGOR 16 MR SCOTT R WIEHLE KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, L.L.P. 17 18 201 Main Street 18 Suite 2500 19 Fort Worth, Texas 76102

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

EXHIBIT

(817) 332-2500

FOR IBC BANK

21

22

23

24

25

scott wiehle@kellyhart.com

MR. JOHN D. DALE

GABLE GOTWALS 1100 ONEOK Plaza

100 West Fifth Street Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103

(918) 595-4828

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 60 of 102 PageID 1636 Page 5 Page 7 INSTRUCTIONS FOR SIGNING A DEPOSITION ALSO PRESENT: 1 2 Mr. Mike Cannon Rules of Civil Procedure under which this 3 deposition was taken provide that the deposition Mr. Toby Cecil transcript shall be made available to the witness or his 3 Mr. Jonathan Hill 4 attorney of record for examination and signature by the Mr. Howie Ravitz 5. 4 Mr. Scott Wade This deposition condensed transcript is provided for your review. It is yours to keep. Read it 5 carefully before making any changes or corrections. 6 Make transcript corrections on the Witness Signature 7 R 8 9 Changes and/or corrections must be made in the following manner: 9 10 10 (1) Indicate by number the page and line you wish 11 11 to alter. (2) Indicate your change or correction; 12 (3) Give the reason for making the change 13 When you have followed the instructions above, sign 13 the Witness Signature Page before a Notary Public and 14 return it as soon as possible. When we have received the signed and notarized 15 transcript, we will forward all attorneys of record a 16 16 copy of the completed Witness Signature Page and deliver the original transcript to Mr. David Mullin for 17 safekeeping and use at trial. 18 18 If you have any questions about this procedure, please call my office at (806) 795-4202. 19 1.0 20 Knilee Pereida, CSR Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. 21 1112 Texas, Suite 200 22 Lubbock, Texas 79401 23 (806) 795-4202 22 24 23 24 25 Page 8 Page 6 1 INDEX 1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) PAGE 2 JAMES CONLAN, 0 Appearances. 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition. **EXAMINATION** 4 JAMES CONLAN 5 EXAMINATION BY MR. MR. MULLIN. 8 BY MR. MR. MULLIN 5 EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS. 6 Q. State your full name, Ŕ EXAMINATION BY MR. STROHSCHEIN. 33 7 A. James Edward Conlan. EXAMINATION BY MR. MASSOULL 35 8 Q Mr Conlan, have you ever given a deposition 38 8 Signature and Changes. 9 before? Reporter's Certificate 10 A. I have not 9 EXHIBITS 11 Q. Okay In the deposition procedure, the court 10 12 reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE You're under oath. The testimony will be printed up in 13 11 14 a booklet. And it can be read back at a trial or a 10 Notice of Oral Deposition of James Conlan..... 9 12 [1] Registration Data Report (RDR) Audit 15 hearing or in connection with a motion in the case. Triggering Reporting Enhancement BB Project 16 So it's very important that you understand 13 #7359730 17 my questions and that you answer that question, not some 14 15 18 other question. 16 19 A. Okay 17 20 Q. If at any time you don't understand my 18 21 question, just tell me you don't understand the 19 20 22 question, and I'll try to explain it 21 If you will let me finish my questions, 23 22

24

25

A. That is.

23

25

I'll let you finish your answers. Is that fair enough?

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 61 of 102 PageID 1637 Page 9 Page 11 à Q. Okay. And are you represented by counsel for A. It -- the data speaks for itself. We say in 2 2 Six Sigma, the data will set you free. Ford Motor Credit today? 3 3 A. Yes, I am. Q Okay. Is -- at Ford Motor Credit, are you 4 focused on one area of data? I mean, do you go around Q. Okay What did you do to prepare for your 4 5 the company and say, hey, we could make more profit if 5 deposition? A. I - we met briefly with them and just told me 6 we did this or this dealer is going to be a problem if 6 7 you look at his data? Or what kind of projects do you 7 about kind of what to expect for the -8 do for Ford with the Six Sigma data? 8 MR LESLIE: Objection -9 A. Any project that I'm assigned. It doesn't Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Don't tell me what -9 10 have to be with dealers. It's a lot with customers. MR. LESLIE: Don't tell him anything 10 11 But any process. It can be how we send out our mail, 11 about what we talked about 12 for example, about our process, a more efficient way of 12 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Don't say what he told you. 13 doing that. Just like you met with your lawyers, and then did you 13 14 Q. Okay. 14 look at any documents? 15 A. It can be how we process any kind of paperwork 15 A. No. 16 that the customer sends a dealer. 16 Q Okay. 17 Q. Okay. Is there some place online or - that 17 (Exhibit 10 marked.) 18 kind of describes this Six Sigma Black Belt in more Q. This is Exhibit No. 10. And that is your 18 19 detail? 19 deposition notice. Have you seen that document before 20 A. Yeah. You could go to isixsigma.com. 20 21 Q Okay. All right. Let's -- let's just jump 21 A I have 22 ahead to - well, how long have you been working for 22 Q. All right. If you need a break at any time, 23 Ford Motor Credit? 23 just let me know, and as long as you -- I'd like you to 24 A. It'll be 29 years in October. 24 finish your answer -- whatever answer you have to the Q. And for how many of those years have you been 25 25 pending question, but then you can take a break whenever Page 10 Page 12 1 a Six Sigma Black Belt? 1 you want. 2 A. Over six off and on 2 A. Okay. 3 Q. All right. Tell me how you got involved with 3 Q. Tell me what your job title is at Ford Motor 4 1 Reagor-Dykes Auto Group. Credit. 5 A. It was a - there was a recent dealer status 5 A. I'm a Six Sigma Black Belt. 6 that they asked us to kind of do a postmortem on and 6 Q. Okay. How do you - how are you spelling Six 7 7 determine if we could use data to identify any other Sigma? 8 potential issues. 8 A. S-I-X, S-I-G-M-A. 9 Q. Okay. And who asked you to do that? 9 Q. And what does it mean to be a Six Sigma Black 10 A. Steve Gracz. 10 Belt? 11 Q. How does he spell his last name? 11 A. It's a certification that you receive 12 12 A. G-R-A-C-Z accreditation for going through a process. Q. Okay. And what's his position with Ford Motor 13 Q. Okay. And what is that process? 13 14 Credit? 14 A. It consists of completing projects and also 15 A. He's the director of consumer risk. 15 taking an online certification. 16 O. And where is he located? 16 Q. Okay. And what does it certify you to be able 17 17 A. In Dearborn, Michigan. to do? 18 Q. Do you know how Mr. Gracz got involved in 18 To run Six Sigma projects. 19 looking at Reagor-Dykes? 19 Q. Okay And what is a Six Sigma project? A. It's a process of using data to drive all your 20 A. I don't. 20 21 Q. Okay. So he just contacted you kind of out of 21 decisions. It's a data-driven approach to process 22 the blue? 22 improvement. A. He contacted me on a different dealer to 23 Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure most people would claim 23 24 research and do a postmortem on. And using data, that's 24 at least that they use data to drive all their 25 how I came across the Reagor-Dykes as another potential 25 decisions. So what's unique about this use of data?

se 5::	18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 0)1/25/	L9 Page 62 of 102 PageID 1638
	Page 13		Page 15
1	dealer to look at.	1	percentage or degree that raised your eyebrows or caused
2	Q. Oh, okay. So you were you were actually	2	you to become more interested in the Reagor-Dykes?
3	looking at a different dealer that Mr. Gracz had asked	3	MR LESLIE: Objection; compound.
4	you to look at?	4	You can answer,
5	A. Correct.	5	THE WITNESS: Go ahead?
6	Q. And in the course of that, you came across	6	A. It was a percentage.
7	Reagor-Dykes data?	7	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay. And what do you
8	A. Correct.	8	remember what the percentage was?
9	Q. Okay. All right, And was the report that	9	A. It was over 8 percent.
10	you're looking at that you were looking at, at that	10	Q. 9 percent.
11	time on Reagor-Dykes was it Exhibit No. 4?	11	So was it 8 percent of the total floor
12	I think these are in order. These are the	12	plan was titled in somebody else's name, or was it 8
13	exhibits so far. And there's a there's a report,	13	percent of what?
14	Exhibit 4, attached to this e-mail, is an audit report.	14	A. 8 percent of the vehicles on the RDR report
15	A. What was your question?	15	out of the dealer's total floor plan amount.
16	Q. Is that the audit report that you were looking	16	Q. Okay. So out of Reagor Dykes' total floor
17	at that caused you to say, I think we ought to look	17	plan amount with Ford Motor Credit, more than 8 percent
18	further at this?	18	were titled in the name of someone other than
19	A. No.	19	Reagor-Dykes?
20	Q. Okay. What was it you were seeing?	20	MR. LESLIE: Objection; form.
21	A. I used a different set of data that we have to	21	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) True?
22	identify this dealer,	22	MR, LESLIE: You can answer.
23	Q. Okay. And what was that different set of	23	A. Yes.
24	data?	24	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) All right. And so you were
2.5	A. It's called the RDR, registration data report.	25	looking at the registration data report on Reagor-Dykes
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Q. Okay. And what does that report show?	1	as part of your analysis of another dealership?
2	A. It shows dealers that have floor plan vehicles	2	A. Yes.
3	that could be sold according to public sources.	3	Q. Okay And in seeing this 8 percent then, did
4	Q. That are available for sale or that they're	4	you call that to the attention of Mr. Gracz?
5	already sold?	5	A. Once my analysis was complete, yes.
6	A. Correct.	6	Q. Okay
7	Q. All right.	7	A. And I just want to be clear. The 8 percent
8	A. Floor plan and then potentially registered or	.8	was on one location.
9	titled after flooring.	9	Q. So but let's be clear about that. Is it 8
10	Q. All right. In somebody else's name?	10	percent of the total floored at that one location, or is
11	A. Yes	11	it 8 percent of the entire universe?
12	Q All right All right. So this would be a	12	A 8 percent of that location.
13	title Joe Jones has title to a vehicle that you have	13	Q. Okay.
14	floor-planned?	14	A. Apples to apples.
15	A. Yes	15	Q. Okay. Apples to apples.
16	Q All right. So what do you do when you find	16	And so did you look at the other locations
17	that out, that Joe Jones has the title? What do you do?	17	before you called Mr. Gracz, or did you just after
18	A. The initial report just would tell us how many	18	you looked at that one location, you called Mr. Gracz?
19	vehicles and what the VINs were	19	A. I looked at all of them first.
20	Q. Okay. So there's a certain number of vehicles	20	Q. Okay. And what did you find after you looked
21	that were floor-planned by Ford Motor Credit with	21	at all of the locations?
22	Reagor-Dykes, and now those vehicles are owned by	22	A. The total was 150 vehicles on all their
23	somebody else?	23	locations.
24	A. Yes	24	Q. Okay. And what percentage did that
25	Q. All right. And what what was the number or	25	constitute?

<u>se 5.</u>	18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed ()1/25/	19 Page 63 of 102 PageID 1639
	Page 17		Page 19
1	A. I don't I don't know the percent.	1	could be a potential issue with this particular dealer
2	Q. Okay. But there were 150 vehicles that were	2	Q Okay Did you think the 147 vehicles with
3	registered to people or entities other than Reagor-Dykes	3	having different sales dates for the public records
4	that were floor-planned with Ford Motor Credit?	-4	versus the information that had been provided to the
5	A. Yes.	5	dealership was a red flag that there might be some kind
6	Q. And was that was the as-of date what date?	6	of a fraud?
7	A. It was late June	7	MR, LESLIE: Objection to form.
8	Q. Okay All right, So you didn't actually ever	8	A. It was an anomaly. Either the auditors had
9	look at the the AiM the audit report that had been	9	incorrect data or the dealer provided incorrect data
10	done on June 28th?	10	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay And when you looked at
11	A. After, I did.	11	the audit of June 28th, 2018, if you'll turn turn
12	Q. After you had done	12	with me to page the last page of Exhibit 4, did you
13	A. Yes	13	notice that for one of the lots, the last one listed,
14	Q the other? Okay,	14	Reagor-Dykes Chevrolet, there were 225 units with a
15	So you called Mr. Gracz after you had	15	floor plan balance of \$9.4 million that had were
16	found the 150 vehicles. And what did you tell him?	16	listed as being sold and not funds not due as of the
17	A. I explained 147 of those had different sold	17	date of the audit?
18	and registration information than what was provided on	18	MR. LESLIE: Objection to form and
19	that prior June audit.	19	relevance,
20	Q Okay, Okay, So at the time you called	20	Do you understand the question?
21	Mr. Gracz, you had looked at the audit that's Exhibit 4?	21	THE WITNESS: No.
22	A Yes	22	Q (BY MR, MULLIN) Okay, Did you when you
23	MR LESLIE: Objection; form.	23	looked at this audit that had been performed - the
24	Q (BY MR, MULLIN) And at the time I'm	24	summary audit that had been performed June 28th, 2018.
25	talking about the time when you reported to Mr. Gracz	25	did you notice that the the auditors had found that
	Page 18		Page 20
1	the about the 147 vehicles, you had already looked at	1	at the Reagor-Dykes Chevrolet store, which is in
2	the audit that's attached to Exhibit 4?	2	Floydada, Texas, there were reported to be 225 vehicles
3	MR. LESLIE: Objection. If you want to	3	having an amount floor plan amount of \$9,401,000 that
5	excuse the witness, I can explain to you that objection MR. MULLIN: I don't need – I don't	5	had been sold and for which Ford had not yet been paid? A. I did see that.
		10	Q. Okay. Did were you aware that that was
7	really need it. MR. LESLIE: Objection, foundation and	7	the 225 vehicles and \$9.4 million would be virtually the
8	form.		
9	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Go ahead. You can answer	9	entire inventory of the Floydada lot? MR. LESLIE: Objection. What relevance
10	A. Repeat the question.	10	does that have to the hearing tomorrow?
11	Q. The question is: I'm talking about when you	11	MR. MULLIN: Well, it goes to the
12	called Mr. Gracz to tell him about the 147 vehicles that	12	question of what the inventory is.
13	had different sale dates than the dates of sale that had	13	MR, LESLIE: Well, objection beyond the
14	been reported to you by the dealership, you - you had	14	scope of tomorrow's hearing. Instruct you not to
15	already look at the June 28th, 2018, audit report that's	15	answer. The document speaks for itself.
16	marked as Exhibit 4?	16	MR. MULLIN: That's so ridiculous. These
	MR LESLIE: Objection; form	17	objections are so utterly ridiculous.
	and discuss defending terms	18	MR. LESLIE: I object to the sidebar
17	A Yeah	4.0	The second to be a second
17 18	A. Yeah. MR. LESLIE: And foundation.	19	MR. MULLIN: It's not a sidebar.
17 18 19	MR LESLIE: And foundation.	19	MR. MULLIN: It's not a sidebar. MR. LESLIE: I've stated my objection.
17 18 19 20	MR, LESLIE: And foundation. You can answer	20	MR. LESLIE: I've stated my objection,
17 18 19 20 21	MR. LESLIE: And foundation. You can answer. A. Yes.	20 21	MR. LESLIE: I've stated my objection, Counselor, Move on.
17 18 19 20 21	MR. LESLIE: And foundation. You can answer A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) All right. And can you tell	20 21 22	MR. LESLIE: I've stated my objection, Counselor, Move on. MR. MULLIN: You've instructed the
17 18 19 20 21	MR. LESLIE: And foundation. You can answer. A. Yes.	20 21	MR. LESLIE: I've stated my objection, Counselor, Move on.

	Page 21		Page 2
1	easily answer the question. It's just being done	1	A. Yes.
2	through a rase and to avoid reaching any of the issues	2	Q. And so you were looking to see when those
3	in the case;	3	vehicles had been sold?
4	MR LESLIE: I'll object and move to	4	A. Correct.
5	strike the sidebar.	5	Q. And what did you determine?
6	MR. MULLIN: It's not sidebar. I'm	6	A. A substantial number of those were sold -
7	it's for the Judge.	7	appeared to be sold,
8	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) So are you going to follow	8	Q. Okay. Per the DMV records?
9	counsel's instructions and refuse to answer?	9	A. Yes, and Fast Data,
10	A. Yes, I am.	10	 Q. And did you have any further involvement with
11	Q. Okay. Would it be, in your experience, a red	11	the emergency audit?
12	flag of fraud if the dealer was reporting that it had	12	 Continued analysis on the data.
13	sold substantially the entire inventory of its lot of	13	Q. Okay, What kind of analysis did you do?
14	one of its lots in the last seven business days?	14	A. Looking up, you know, all the - 1470 records
15	MR. LESLIE: Objection, beyond the scope.	15	takes a long time to manually look up and do. So that
16	Instruct the witness not to answer.	16	analysis took several days.
17	A. I'm not going to answer.	17	Q. Where were you looking to get that
18	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay So what did	18	information?
19	Mr. Gracz how did Mr. Gracz respond to your report?	19	A. From the Texas DMV and from Fast Data and
20	A They agreed with the emergency audit that I	20	dealers' records.
21	recommended.	21	Q. Okay, What's Fast Data?
22	 Q. And the emergency audit was going to consist 	22	 A. It's an online tool that uses public
23	of what?	23	information to pull back information on by VINs on
24	A. Normal audit that we do at the dealership, but	24	vehicles that are registered and sold.
25	verification of all vehicles that weren't seen.	2.5	Q; Okay, All right, And when you completed the
	Page 22		Page 2
i	Q. Okay.	1	analysis, did you come to any other conclusions excep
2	A. And also any flooring requests would be	2	the information about the other than the information
3	touched also.	3	about the 1470 missing units?
4	Q. Any what?	4	A. Yes. It appeared that the vehicles were
5	A. Flooring -	5	floor-planned after they were titled to an individual
6	Q. Flooring.	6	with a lien from a financial institution.
7	A. Vehicle flooring requests.	7	Q. Okay So you're telling me that the vehicle
8	Q. Okay. Okay. And the did you discuss the	8	is sold to Joe Jones. Joe Jones gets a loan to buy the
9	emergency audit with Mr. Byrd and Mr. Leal?	9	vehicle from Lubbock Bank. And then the vehicle is
10	A. Yes.	10	again floor-planned while it's owned by Joe Jones?
11	Q. Okay. Did you attend the emergency audit?	11	A. Yes.
12	A. No.	12	Q. So the dealership doesn't own it anymore, but
13	Q. Okay. Did you help structure it?	13	it's being floor-planned?
14	A. No.	14	A. Correct.
15	Q. What was your role with respect to it other	15	Q. Okay And what was the volume of those
16	than recommending it?	16	instances?
17	A. I – when the audit was going on, I was	17	A. I don't recall a number, but it was a lot.
18	collecting data on missing units.	18	Q Okay Was it are we talking
19	Q. Okay. Tell me what that means.	19	A. Hundreds
20	When they conduct an audit, the first run	20	Q Hundreds of vehicles?
21	through, not all vehicles will be seen at the	21	A. Yes.
	dealership. And that's normal. In this case, there was	22	Q. Did you have any other conclusions?
		200	A. Vehicles appeared to be floored two times.
22	1470 missing units. So I got started working on	23	
	1470 missing units. So I got – started working on looking up the information on all those vehicles.	24	Q. Okay. And tell me what you found on that:

	Page 25		Page 2
1	duplicate flooring within Ford Credit. And this dealer	1	A. The the the preaudit or the day of the
2	had, I want to say, 15 or so on the report that looked	2	audit, the July
3	like they were floored on two locations at the same	3	O. Well -
4	time.	4	A. — or the June?
5	Q Okay. 15 vehicles?	5	Q. Well, the preaudit first, who did you tell
6	A. Yes.	6	about the June your evaluation of the June findings?
7	Q. Okay And then what else did you conclude?	7	A. That would be the same people that we talked
8	A. Potentially it appeared that they've floored	8	about earlier; Steve Gracz, Rene Leal, Gary Byrd, and I
9	vehicles that they did not have in inventory.	9	believe Paul Boudreau.
10	Q Okay And that would be - well, the first	10	Q. Did you talk with Gwen Schmucker?
11	thing you told me about with the vehicles that were	11	A. No.
12	titled in someone else's name, is that the same thing	12	Q. And then in the connection with the
13	or	13	emergency audit, to whom did you communicate your
14	A. That is similar,	14	findings?
15	Q. Okay. Okay. All right. Any other	15	A. After the audit, I don't communicate the audit
16	conclusions that you recall?	16	results. I just recommend it, and they approved it.
17	A The other thing the only other possibility	17	Q. Okay But the things you just told me about,
18	I could see with the vehicles being titled and floored	18	the double-flooring, who did you tell about that, the —
19	would be a quick trade-in from a customer.	19	the double-flooring and the vehicles that were titled in
20	Q. And what do you mean by that?	20	somebody else's name and were being floored?
21	A. If they got a vehicle and for whatever reason	21	A. That's in the actual audit report —
22	didn't like it and brought it back, very — you know,	22	Q. Okay
23	might happen one or two times, but not to this extent	23	A. — that the audit team completes.
24	O. Yeah.	24	Q. Okay. But you didn't make some oral
25	A. — just in a general — in a dealership any	25	separate oral report, I guess, is what I'm getting at?
	Page 26		Page 28
1	dealership in general.	1	 I might have told people it looked like
2	Q. Okay	2	vehicles could have been double-floored.
3	So that data was different.	3	Q. Uh-huh. Okay. Who would you have told?
4	 Q. Did you write up your conclusions in some kind 	4	A. That would have - probably - it might have
5	of report?	5	been Paul Boudreau potentially or Gary Byrd.
6	A. There was there's a summary report of the	6	Q. Okay. Okay. Did you ever come down here to
7	initial findings. I did not write up one after this	7	Lubbock to - to work on the audit at all?
8	emergency audit	8	A. No. I just got here Tuesday at 2 a.m.
9	Q. Okay Okay So you did make a report of your	9	Q. All right. Glad to have you here.
10	initial findings?	10	Okay. Did you have anymore involvement
11	A. The initial —	11	with Reagor-Dykes - any Reagor-Dykes matters after
12	Q. The 147	12	you - after the completion of the emergency audit?
13	A. June	13	A. No
14	Q. Yeah.	14	Q. Okay. And to today's date, you haven't been
15	A. The June yes	15	involved at all in trying to analyze anything further on
16	Q. Okay. But you didn't do a written report	16	the case?
17	after the July audit?	17	Continue analyzing data, yes.
18	A. No. That's the auditing team to do that.	18	Q. Okay,
19	Q. Okay. Okay. All right. Did you communicate	19	A. The data analysis will be ongoing for a while
20	any of your findings to anybody at Reagor-Dykes?	20	because the project is ongoing.
21	A. No	21	Q Okay, What are you working towards? What are
22	Q. Did you communicate your findings internally	22	you trying to do?
23	in Ford Motor Credit?	23	MR. LESLIE: Objection to the extent it
24	A. Yes,	24	calls for attorney-client privilege and direct the
25	Q. To whom?	25	witness not to answer.

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 66 of 102 PageID 1642 Page 31 Page 29 Q. And I'm going to come around behind because I I A. I won't answer. 1 2 2 MR. MULLIN: You can't tell me what don't have an extra copy. But if I'm bugging you by 3 what he's currently working on that relates in this 3 coming around, tell me. 4 4 A. You're fine: case? 5 MR. LESLIE: Does -- my understanding is 5 Q. The -- what's your second bullet point that 6 it doesn't relate to this case. 6 you comment about the audit, Exhibit No. 4? 7 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Well, does it relate to 7 MR. LESLIE: Objection to form 8 Reagor-Dykes? I mean, I know you still have a job to 8 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) You can answer what your 9 do But I'm talking about Reagor-Dykes. 9 second bullet point is. 10 A. It's all the dealers in the United States I'm A. "The audit indicates extremely high ratio of 10 11 looking into. 11 sold and not due versus paid to the business center at 12 Q. Well, can you at least tell me what generally 12 3.037 times." And it's \$9,401,090 divided by \$3,075. 13 you're trying to find? 13 Q. Okay. And why do you characterize that as 14 MR. LESLIE: Objection; calls for 14 extremely high? 15 material - information that's subject to the A. It's a huge percentage. 15 attorney-client privilege and direct him not to answer 16 16 Q. And what percentage is it? 17 A. I'm not going to answer 17 A 3,037 times. 18 Q (BY MR, MULLIN) Does the work you're O. Yeah Okay 18 19 currently doing include Reagor-Dykes? 19 And in - the figures on the sold not due 20 A. Yes. would be -- oh, my gosh. I'm sorry. This typeface is 20 21 Q. Okay Does it include Reagor-Dykes inventory 21 so small. I'm sorry. I'm really having trouble reading 22 of vehicles? 22 it. I'm sorry. 23 A. Yeah Yes Where would the sold not due numbers be 23 MR. MULLIN: Let's take a little break 24 24 on -- it's -- it's not on this page, but it's on a 25 (Break from 4:31 p.m. to 4:35 p.m.) different page, I think. I saw it. Let me see if I can 25 Page 32 Page 30 1 find it 1 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Let me show you Exhibit 2 Okay. Well, that's in the - it's in this 2 No. 11. report that we were looking at, right? The sold not due 3 3 (Exhibit 11 marked.) 4 is on the last page of Exhibit 4? 4 Q. Have you seen that document before? 5 MR. LESLIE: Object to form. 5 A. I created this. Q. Okay. And so this was created as part of your 6 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) That's where the sold not due 6 7 number comes from, correct? 7 work at Ford Motor Credit? 8 A Yes, that -- yeah. 8 A. Yes. Q. And what's it titled? 9 Q. Okay, All right. Which includes -- in other 9 words, it includes the -- the 225 vehicles at the -- the 10 10 A. "Registration Data Report Audit Trigger 11 Chevy lot in Floydada? Reporting Enhancement Black Belt Project 73597." 11 A. This would include all the vehicles -12 1.2 Q. And what was Black Belt Project 73597? 13 A. That's the Registration Data Report Audit 13 Q. Yeah. A - for the whole group 14 14 Trigger Report Enhancement Project. Q. Including those 225 though? 15 15 Q. All right. 16 Correct. 16 A. That is the reference to that. Every project 1.7 has a reference number. 17 Q All right. 18 MR. MULLIN: I'll pass the witness. 18 Q. All right. And is this a report that you were telling us about earlier when you were talking about 19 EXAMINATION 19 BY MR. BUSTOS: the -- the 147 vehicles? Or is this a different report? 20 20 21 Q. Good afternoon, sir. Mr. Conlan, my name is 21 A. No, this is the one.

22

23

25

22

23

24

25

Q. All right. And did this report include your

analysis of the June 28th, 2018, audit that we were

looking at, Exhibit No. 4?

A. Yes.

Fernando Bustos, and I represent Vista Bank.

Where do you office out of again? What

Q. I have a few questions for you.

A. Okay.

e 5:.	18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 0	1/25/	19 Page 67 of 102 PageID 1643
	Page 33		Page 35
1	city?	1	A. And it's a sample that I used you know,
2	A. Greenville, South Carolina.	2	obviously, that's a sample. The sample on the report
3	Q. And in your analysis that you performed for	3	was not all the vehicles. Not all the vehicles
4	Ford Credit, you did not look at any lien issues in	4	triggered on this report. Only 150 vehicles triggered
9	terms of what other creditors may have liens on vehicles	5	on the report.
6	that Ford considered as collateral, correct?	6	Q. Yeah. Out of the June audit, which was -
7	A. Correct My data just showed whatever lien	7	which was reporting sold units at that - as of that
8	was listed in the public data.	8	date?
9	Q. All right, That was my assumption. I just	9	A. Right.
10	wanted to confirm.	10	Q. So it was 150 out of the sold units on the
11	A, Yes.	11	June audit versus the 1400 is out of everything on the
12	MR. BUSTOS: I'll pass the witness.	12	floor plan?
13	EXAMINATION	13.	A. Right.
14	BY MR. STROHSCHEIN:	14	Q. Okay. Thank you. No other questions.
15	Q. Mr. Conlan, my name is Steve Strohschein. I	15	A. Uh-huh.
16	represent GM Financial.	16	MR. CARDER: Reserve.
17	I was trying to understand a little bit	17	MR. LASHAWAY: Reserve.
18	about the history of you mentioned your first run-in	18	EXAMINATION
19	with Reagor-Dykes was with regard to - you found an 8	19	BY MR. MASSOUH:
20	percent variance on one dealership on the registration	20	Q. I'm going to apologize. My name is John
21	data. Is that you talked about an 8 percent	21	Massouh for First Capital Bank. I missed the very
22	variance.	22	beginning of your deposition.
23	A Correct.	23	You're what they refer to as Black Belt,
24	Q. As you dug further, you found 150 units that	24	correct?
25	the registration data was off on. Is that fair?	25	A. That's correct.
	Page 34		Page 36
1	A. On all their stores.	1	Q. Okay Can you explain that to me?
2	Q. On all their stores, the 150?	2	A. Six Sigma Black Belt uses - it's a
3	A. Correct.	3	data-driven approach to eliminate defects in any
4	Q. And then, subsequently, you found a 1400	4	process. So we use data versus opinion or theory, and
5	number as you dug even deeper?	5	we let the data - the thing that we say is, the data
6	A. 150 is on the June report. The 1470 is on the	6	will set you free. The data speaks for itself.
7	July emergency audit.	7	Q. And you're a Six Sigma Black Belt certified
8	Q. Okay. So looking at you're looking at a	8	person?
9	smaller inventory list from the June report that only	9	A. Correct.
10	turned up 150?	1.0	Q. And
11	A. Correct,	11	A. There was a certification.
12	Q. And the 1400 is when you were looking at the	12	Q. And when did you become certified?
13	entire floor plan inventory of all stores. Is	13	A. 2007.
14	 The day of the audit. 	14	Q. How long has Ford Motor Company had access to
15	Q. The day of the audit.	15	the Black Belt data thing you just described?
16	So that's why you generated a much larger	16	MR. LESLIE: Hold on a sec. Could you
17	number?	17	read that one back?
18	A. Correct.	18	MR. MASSOUH: Did I say Ford Motor -
19	Q. Because I was trying to figure out why your	19	what did I say?
20	initial analysis didn't turn up the 1400 as opposed to	20	MR. LESLIE: I think you said Ford Motor
21	the 150. And that's because you were starting with a	21	Company.
22	smaller data set of vehicles. Is that fair?	2.2	Q. (BY MR. MASSOUH) Ford Motor Credit. Sorry.
23	A. The 150 was on a report that we have. The	23	A. How long has Six Sigma been in use?
24	1470 was a physical audit that we did.	24	Q. Yes, sir
	Q. Yeah. So	25	Maybe 15 years.

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 68 of 102 PageID 1644 Page 37 Page 39 1 MR. MASSOUH: Pass the witness. I, JAMES CONLAN, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is 2 MR. MULLIN: I don't have anything true and correct, except as noted above. 3 further. 3 4 4 MR. LESLIE: Okay. Subject to being --5 reserve with respect to other topics. We're done with JAMES CONLAN 6 the witness for today. THE STATE OF __ 7 (Deposition concluded at 4:44 p.m.) COUNTY OF 8 Before me, on this day 9 9 personally appeared JAMES CONLAN, known to me (or proved 10 to me under oath or through 11 10 (description of identity card or other document)) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing 12 41 instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the 13 same for the purposes and consideration therein 12 expressed. 14 Given under my hand and seal of office this 15 13 day of 14 16 17 18 16 NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF 19 17 COMMISSION EXPIRES: 20 18 19 21 20 22 21 23 22 24 24 25 25 Page 38 Page 40 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT CHANGES AND SIGNATURE FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS WITNESS NAME: JAMES CONLAN LUBBOCK DIVISION DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP,)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 PAGELINE CHANGE REASON Debtor IN RE: REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 8 Debtor. g IN RE 10 10 11 REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP,)Case No. 18-50216-rlj11 12 Debtor. 12 13 IN RE 14 14 REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,) LP,)Case No. 18-50217-riji i 15 16 16 Debtor 37 IN RE: 18 18 REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP,)Case No. 18-50218-rlj11 19 19 Debtor 20 21 21 22 22 REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP,)Case No. 18-50219-rlj11 23 23 24 25 Debtor 24 35

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 69 of 102 PageID 1645

Page 41	
REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION DEPOSITION OF JAMES CONLAN AUGUST 15, 2018	
I, Kailee Pereida, CSR No. 8398, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the following:	
That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness was put under oath by me;	
That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed; That a review of the transcript by the deponent was requested;	
That \$ is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken.	
I further certify that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financially interested in the action.	
I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct, Dated this 15th day of August, 2018.	
Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbook, Texas 79401 (806) 795-4202	
(806) 795-4202	

```
Page 1
          IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
           FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
                    LUBBOCK DIVISION
              IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP, ) Case No. 18-50214-r1j11
          Debtor.
              IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,
                           Case No. 18-50215-rlj11
          Debtor.
              IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP, | Case No. 18-50216-r1j11
         Debtor.
              IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,
                           ) Case No. 18-50217-11111
LP.
          Debtor.
              IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP, ) Case No. 18-50216-11j11
         Debtor.
              IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP,
                           Case No. 18-50219-rlj11
         Debtor.
```

CORRECTION PAGES

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 71 of 102 PageID 1647

	Page 3
£	
2	ORAL DEPOSITION OF
2	JAMES CONLAN
Ä	AUGUST 15, 2018
5	Volume 1
E	
7	ORAL DEPOSITION OF JAMES CONLAN, produced as a
8	witness at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn,
9	was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on
10	AUGUST 15, 2018, from 4:00 p.m. to 4:40 p.m., before
11	Kailee Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas,
12	reported by machine shorthand, at the law offices of
13	Mullin, Hoard & Brown, L.L.F., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700,
14	Lubbock, Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil
15	Procedure.
16	
1.7	
1,8	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

```
Page 3
                     APFEARANCES
     FOR THE DEBTORS:
         MR. DAVID MULLIN
         MULLIN, HOARD & BROWN, L.L.F.
         1500 Broadway, Suite 700
         P.O. Box 2585 (79408)
         Lubbock, Texas 79401
         (806) 765-7491
         dumllin@mhba.com
8
7
   FOR FORD MOTOR CREDIT COMPANY, L.L.C.:
         MR. CRAIG A. LESLIE
         PHILLIPS LYTLE LLP
        One Canalside
         125 Main Street
        Buffalo, New York 14203
10
        (716) 847-7012
        cleslie@phillipslytle.com
11
12
              -AND-
13
        MR. DONALD H, CRAM, III
         SEVERSON & WERSON, P.C.
14
        One Embarcadero Center
        26th Floor
         San Francisco, California 94111
15
         (415) 398-3344
15
    FOR GM FINANCIAL:
17
         MR. STEPHEN P. STROHSCHEIN
         MCGLINCHEY STAFFORD, P.L.L.C.
18
         301 Main Street
         Fourteenth Floor
10
         Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801
         (225) 383-9000
20
         sstroh@mcglinchey.com
21
     FOR AIM BANK:
22
        MR. JEFF R. LASHAWAY
23
         BOERNER, DENNIS & FRANKLIN, U.L.L. ..
         920 Avenue Q
         Lubbock, Texas 79401
24
         (806) 763-0044
         jlashaway@bdflawfirm.cpm
25
```

```
Page 4
    FOR FIRST CAPITAL BANK:
        MR. JOHN F. MASSOUH
        SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C.
        701 South Taylor
        Suite 500
        Amarillo, Texas 79105
        (806) 468-3337
5
         john.massouh@sprouselaw.com
6 FOR VISTA BANK:
        MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS
         BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C.
         1001 Main Street
        Suite 501
       Lubbock, Texas 79401
         (806) 780-3976
         fbustos@bustos!awfirm.com
10
I'L FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST:
        MR. MARK S. CARDER
         STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.L.F.
        1201 Walnut
13
        Suite 2900
       Kansas City, Missouri 6410.
        (816) 691-3415
       mark.carder@stinson.com
15
16 FOR BART REAGOR;
        MR. SCOTT R. WIEHLE
17
        KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, L.L.F.
        201 Main Street
18
         Suite 2500
        Fore Worth, Texas 76101
        (817) 332-2500
        scott.wiehle@kellyhart.com
20
21
    FOR IBC BANK:
         MR. JOHN D. DALE
23
        GABLE GOTWALS
         1100 ONEOK Plaza
24
         100 West Fifth Street
         Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103
         (918) 595-4828
26
```

	Page 38
1	CHANGES AND SIGNATURE
2	WITNESS NAME: JAMES CONLAN
3	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018
4	PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON
5	12 15 CHANGE CONSUMER TO COMMERCIAL
5 8	SHOW-STRUR'S CORRECT JUB TITLE
7	CHIMAL
8	27 10 GWEN SCHMUCKER 4NS
9	ON A CONFERBNCE COLL ON
10	7-23-18 BUT DID NOT SPEAK
11	ALSO ION THE CALL WAS
12	EMPLOYEES FROM THE WASHULL
13	BUSINESS CENTER MUD QUALITY
14	ASSURANCE SUP BRUISOR FROM THE
15	GREENVILLE BUSINESS CEATER.
16	STEUR GRACE AND PAUL BOUDREAU
17	WARR NOT ON THE CONFERENCE CHE
18	I ALSO REUIEWRD WY FUDINGS
19	WITH MY SUPERVISOR AND 1175
20	SUPERUSOR PRIOR TO THIS WESTING.
21 PM	1000 - REUIDWED WHO WAS AT THE
22	CONFERRACE LATE.
23	
24	
25	

	Page 35
1	I, JAMES CONLAN, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is
2	true and correct, except as noted above.
3	\sim \sim \sim
4	Q. Colo
5	JAMES CONTAN
6	
7	THE STATE OF SC
9	COUNTY OF Granule
9	Before me, Junes Conlan , on this day personally appeared JAMES CONLAN, known to me (or proved
Q	(description of identity card or other document)) to be
11	the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the
2	same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.
3	29 day of August , 2018 .
4	
15	12.11.
6	NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND BOR
7	COMMISSION EXPIRES: 6 14 1019
В	
9	ROTARY PUBLIC
Ó	State of South Carolina My Commission Expires
12	June 4, 2019
2	
3	
4	
25	

```
Page 40
             IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
                FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
                         LUBBOCK DIVISION
                   IN RE:
 3
  REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP, ) Case No. 18-50214-r1j11
 5
              Debtor.
 6
                   IN RE:
     REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,
                                TCase No. 18-50215-r1j11
               Debtor.
a
                   IN RE:
10
     REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP. / Case No. 18-50216-11111
11
           Debtor.
13
13
                   IN RE:
14
     REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,
                                 ) Case No. 18-50217-rijl1
15
     LP,
16
               Debtor.
17
                   IN RE:
18
     REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP, ) Case No. 18-50218-rlill
19
              Debtor.
20
                   IN RE:
21
     REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP, ) Case No. 18-50219-r1j11
22
23
              Debtor.
24
3.5
```

Fage 41 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION DEPOSITION OF JAMES CONLAN AUGUST 15, 2018 3 I, Kailee Pereida, CSR No. 8398, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby 13 certify to the following: 5 That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness was put under oath by me; 7 That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded stanographically by me and wars thereafter transcribed; That a review of the Lranscript by the deponent was 10 requested; 11 That & 692.60 is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; 13 That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript 1 1 of my shorthand notes so taken. 15 further certify that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financially 16 interested in the action. 1.7 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. 18 Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. 19 30 Kailes Perside 24 Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019 22 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. 23 Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 1.1 Lubbock, Texas 79401 10 % (806) 795-4202

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 78 of 102 PageID 1654 Page 1 Page 3 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT APPEARANCES FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS LUBBOCK DIVISION FOR THE DEBTORS: MR. DAVID MULLIN -AND-REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP,)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 5 MR. DAVID R. LANGSTON MULLIN, HOARD & BROWN, L.L.P. Debtor 1500 Broadway, Suite 700 P.O. Box 2585 (79408) INRE Lubbock, Texas 79401 REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 (806) 765-7491 dumllin@mhba.com Debtor FOR FORD MOTOR CREDIT COMPANY, L.L.C. 10 MR. CRAIG A. LESLIE PHILLIPS LYTLE LLP IN RE: One Canalside 125 Main Street REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP.)Case No. 18-50216-rij11 Buffalo, New York 14203 (716) 847-7012 Debtor 13 cleslie@phillipslytle.com INRE 14 -AND-MR. DONALD H. CRAM, III 15 REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,) LP,)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11 SEVERSON & WERSON, P.C. 16 One Embarcadero Center 26th Floor Debtor 17 San Francisco, California 94111 (415) 398-3344 IN RE. 18 FOR GM FINANCIAL: REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP.)Case No. 18-50218-rijl I 19 MR STEPHEN P. STROHSCHEIN Debtor 20 MCGLINCHEY STAFFORD, PL.L.C. 301 Main Street IN RE Fourteenth Floor Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801 REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP,)Case No. 18-50219-r1[11 22 (225) 383-9000 sstroh@mcglinchey.com Debtor 23 24 25 Page 2 Page 4 FOR AIM BANK. MR. JEFF R. LASHAWAY BOERNER, DENNIS & FRANKLIN, PLLC. **ORAL DEPOSITION OF** 920 Avenue Q Lubbock, Texas 7940) (806) 763-0044 RENE LEAL AUGUST 15, 2018 ilashaway@bdflawfirm.cpm FOR FIRST CAPITAL BANK Volume I MR. JOHN F MASSOUH SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, PLLC 701 South Taylor ORAL DEPOSITION OF RENE LEAL, produced as a witness Suite 500 Amarillo, Texas 79105 at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken H (806) 468-3337 9 in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15, john.massouh@sprouselaw.com 10 10 2018, from 2:23 p.m. to 3:42 p.m., before Kailee FOR VISTA BANK. 11 Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by LL MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C. 12 machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard & 12 1001 Main Street Suite 501 43 Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas, Lubbock, Texas 79401 (806) 780-3976 10 pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. fbustos@bustoslawfirm.com 15 FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST 16 16 MR. MARK S CARDER STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.L.P. 1201 Walnut 17 17 18 18 Suite 2900 Kansas City, Missouri 64106 (816) 691-3415 19

19

20

22

23

24

25

22

23

24

25

mark carder@stinson.com

KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, LLP

FOR BART REAGOR MR SCOTT'R WIEHLE

201 Main Street

(817) 332-2500 scott wiehle@kellyhart.com

Suite 2500 Fort Worth, Texas 76102 Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 79 of 102 PageID 1655

	Walter B	F 7
	Page 5	Page 7
1	FOR IBC BANK:	INSTRUCTIONS FOR SIGNING A DEPOSITION
2	MR. JOHN D. DALE GABLE GOTWALS	Rules of Civil Procedure under which this
3	1100 ONEOK Plaza	deposition was taken provide that the deposition transcript shall be made available to the witness or his
	100 West Fifth Street	attorney of record for examination and signature by the
4	Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103 (918) 595-4828	witness,
5	jdale@gablelaw.com	This deposition condensed transcript is provided
6	FOR RICK DYKES:	6 for your review. It is yours to keep. Read it carefully before making any changes or corrections.
7	MR. DAVID M. GUINN, JR. LAW OFFICE OF HURLEY & GUINN	Make transcript corrections on the Witness Signature.
8	1805 13th Street	Page.
9	Lubbock, Texas 79401	9 Changes and/or corrections must be made in the following manner;
3	(806) 771-0700 david@hurleyguinn.com	10
10		(1) Indicate by number the page and line you wish to alter;
6.7	ALSO PRESENT:	(2) Indicate your change or correction;
11	Mr. Mike Cannon	(3) Give the reason for making the change. When you have followed the instructions above, sign
12	Mr. Toby Cecil	the Witness Signature Page before a Notary Public and
10	Mr. Rick Dykes	14 return it as soon as possible. 15 When we have received the signed and notarized
13	Mr. Jonathan Hill Mr. Howie Ravitz	transcript, we will forward all attorneys of record a
14	Mr. Scott Wade	16 copy of the completed Witness Signature Page and deliver the original transcript to Mr. David Mullin for
15		1.7 safekeeping and use at trial.
16 17		please call my office at (806) 795-4202
18		19 Kailee Pereida, CSR
19		20 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc.
20		1112 Texas, Suite 200 21 Lubbock, Texas 79401
22		(806) 795-4202
23		23
24		24 25
	Page 6	Page 8
1	INDEX	Page 8 1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.)
	INDEX PAGE	
2	INDEX PAGE Appearances. 3	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.)
2	PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL,
2 3	INDEX PAGE Appearances	(Witness sworn by court reporter.) RENE LEAL, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
2	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION
2 3	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN:
2 3 4 5	INDEX PAGE Appearances. 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition. 7 RENE LEAL. EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN. 8 EXAMINATION BY MR. BUSTOS. 52	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q Could you state your full name?
2 3 4 5	INDEX PAGE Appearances. 3 Instructions for Signing a Deposition. 7 RENE LEAL. EXAMINATION BY MR. MULLIN. 8 EXAMINATION BY MR BUSTOS. 52 EXAMINATION BY MR STROHSCHEIN. 53	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q. Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal.
2 3 4 5	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition
2 3 4 5	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q. Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition before?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition 9 before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q. Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition 9 before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little 13 refresher
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q. Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition 9 before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little 13 refresher 14 A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q. Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition 9 before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little 13 refresher 14 A. Yes. 15 Q the court reporter is taking down my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12 13	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q. Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little refresher 14 A. Yes. 15 Q the court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. You're under oath. It'll be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr Leal, have you ever given a deposition before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little 13 refresher 14 A. Yes. 15 Q the court reporter is taking down my 16 questions, your answers. You're under oath. It'll be 17 printed up in a little book. And it can be read back at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q. Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition 9 before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little 13 refresher 14 A. Yes. 15 Q the court reporter is taking down my 16 questions, your answers. You're under oath. It'll be 17 printed up in a little book. And it can be read back at 18 a trial, hearing, or in connection with a motion in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q. Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition 9 before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little 13 refresher 14 A. Yes. 15 Q the court reporter is taking down my 16 questions, your answers. You're under oath. It'll be 17 printed up in a little book. And it can be read back at 18 a trial, hearing, or in connection with a motion in the 19 case.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q. Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition 9 before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little 13 refresher 14 A. Yes. 15 Q the court reporter is taking down my 16 questions, your answers. You're under oath. It'll be 17 printed up in a little book. And it can be read back at 18 a trial, hearing, or in connection with a motion in the 19 case. 20 A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q. Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little refresher 14 A. Yes. 15 Q the court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. You're under oath. It'll be printed up in a little book. And it can be read back at a trial, hearing, or in connection with a motion in the case. 20 A. Okay. 21 Q. Do you understand that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr Leal, have you ever given a deposition before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little refresher 14 A. Yes. 15 Q the court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. You're under oath. It'll be printed up in a little book. And it can be read back at a trial, hearing, or in connection with a motion in the case. 20 A. Okay. 21 Q. Do you understand that? 22 A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr. Leal, have you ever given a deposition before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little 13 refresher 14 A. Yes. 15 Q the court reporter is taking down my 16 questions, your answers: You're under oath. It'll be 17 printed up in a little book. And it can be read back at 18 a trial, hearing, or in connection with a motion in the 19 case. 20 A. Okay. 21 Q. Do you understand that? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. So it's very important that you understand my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	INDEX PAGE Appearances	1 (Witness sworn by court reporter.) 2 RENE LEAL, 3 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows: 4 EXAMINATION 5 BY MR. MULLIN: 6 Q Could you state your full name? 7 A. Rene Leal. 8 Q. Mr Leal, have you ever given a deposition before? 10 A. Yes, but I believe it's been over 30 years, 11 so 12 Q. That's a while back. So as a little refresher 14 A. Yes. 15 Q the court reporter is taking down my questions, your answers. You're under oath. It'll be printed up in a little book. And it can be read back at a trial, hearing, or in connection with a motion in the case. 20 A. Okay. 21 Q. Do you understand that? 22 A. Yes.

	Page 9		Page 1
1	question, just go ahead and ask me to clarify it, okay?	1	basically working with the dealer to figure out next
2	A. Okay	2	steps.
3	Q. And if you need a break, you can just ask for	3	Q. Okay. And how long have you been with Ford
4	a break and take a break. I only ask that you answer	-4	Motor Credit?
5	whatever the pending question is before you break. Fair	5	 A. It'll be 33 years this month.
6	enough?	6	Q And where are you stationed? Are you here in
7	A. Yes.	7	Lubbock?
8	Q And I ask that you let me finish my question.	8	A. I'm m - I'm in Plano, Texas -
9	I'll let you finish your answer.	9	Q. Okay.
10	A Okay.	10	A regional office.
11	Q And if I interrupt you, I want you to tell me.	11	Q. Did you have involvement with the Reagor-Dykes
12	A Okay.	12	Auto Group?
13	Q. And just stop me so that you can give your	13	A. Can you be more specific?
14	full answer.	14	Q. Well, you said you reviewed credit files for
15	A Okay	15	dealers. Did you review the Reagor-Dykes Auto Group
16	Q What did you do to prepare for your	16	credit file?
17	deposition?	17	A. I would be in the review routing, yes.
18	A. The only thing I did was review the	18	Q Okay. Going back to the initiation of the
19	declaration	19	line?
20	Q. Okay.	20	A. Again, be more specific because there was
21	MR. LESLIE: And meet with your counsel.	21	different times where they had different lines.
22	A. And meet with my counsel.		**
23	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) And did you review any	22	Q. Right. They had a – since they got their
24	documents other than the declaration?	23	Ford floor plan, were you involved in it, or was it some
25	A. No.	24	later time? A. It was probably a later time.
_	Paris 18	-	Dags 1
i	Page 10 Q. Okay	ī	Page 1 Q. Okay. Did you review the Ford the
2	MR. MULLIN: Let's mark this as 9	2	Reagor-Dykes credit file, say, in 2017, 2016?
3	(Exhibit 9 marked.)	3	A. 2016, I did.
4	Q. (BY MR, MULLIN) Exhibit 9 is the notice of	4	Q. All right. And how about 2017?
5	your deposition. Have you seen that before today?	5	A. 2017, there was a review completed in the
6	MR. LESLIE: Thank you	6	fourth quarter; however, it was a what we call a risk
7	A. I'm this is the first time I've seen this.	7	rating review. And so what happens behind the scenes at
	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay Tell me what your job	8	the Nashville business center, they will look at current
8	title is with Ford Motor Credit.	9	financial statements through a month in you know, in
9	A. It is financial services manager.	10	2017. And they'll compare that to the previous credit
11	And what are the duties that you have as the	11	file that was done in 2016. And if there's no
12	financial service manager?	12	significant changes to the financial position of the
	A. Reviewing credit files for dealership lines of	13	dealership, the – there's a risk rating where it
13		14	passes. If there are significant, there will be a risk
14	credit, in addition to working with the Nashville business center, the regional manager, and the BDM to	15	rating result that says it failed. If it fails, then
15		16	the business center would then produce an entire credit
16	address dealers that are in a loss position and/or have	17	file that would then have been routed through me and
17	liquidity issues. In addition to that, working with the	18	through other folks through — in the company
18	Nashville business center, regional manager, BDM,	19	Q. Okay. So with respect to Reagor-Dykes, so you
19	working with them together to try to resolve SOT and	20	would have looked at it in 2016?
20	status situations with dealers.		
21	Q Okay What's the second one? SOT and -	21	A. Correct.
22	A. Status situations with dealers.	22	Q. But it passed in
23	Q Okay What would that mean?	53	A. It passed in twenty in 2017
24	 A. Basically a situation where a dealer is unable to pay us and so we've taken keys, MSO's, and we're 	24	Q. So you didn't look at it that year?
25		25	A. I did not look at it in 2017

	18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 0		
	Page 13		Page 1
I	Q. Okay And then in 2018, did you look at the	1	 I don't recall getting this specific e-mail.
5	credit file?	2	Q. Okay. Did you - did anybody ever give you
3	A. It hasn't it hasn't been a year yet. So in	3	the attached report, that audit report that's attached
4	the - I believe in the fourth quarter, it would be due	9	that's separate and apart from the e-mail? Still
5	to be reviewed again.	5	looking at Exhibit 4.
6	Q. Okay, Do you know if Ford Motor Credit	6	A. Oh, I'm sorry.
7	received the audited financial statements of	7	Q. Yeah. But the report attached -
8	Reagor-Dykes Auto Group?	8	A. Are you
9	A. Can you be more specific on which years?	9	Q. Yeah, that report.
10	Q. Well, let's look at the there's one here	10	A. This report?
11	that's an exhibit. This is the for year-end 2015.	11	Q. There's two pages.
12	So at some point in 2016, it would have been	12	A. Okay. I don't again, I don't recall
13	A. I would —	13	getting this report.
14	Q issued.	14	
		100	Q. Okay. That's dated June 28th, 2018. Did
15	A. I would say, yes, that we did receive that.	15	anybody ever inform you that there was a problem will
16	Q. Exhibit No. 7? Exhibit No. 7 is the	16	that audit report?
17	document -	17	A. I believe on June 28th, I was on vacation for
18	A. Oh, I'm sorry	18	the next week because my son was getting married. So
19	Q — that you're —	19	I'm familiar with the date I don't I do remember
2.0	A. Yes, Exhibit 7. Sorry	20	getting something when I got back, but it was more i
21	Q And did you have any interaction or	21	was probably more of a verbal of - you know, of the
22	communication with the Reagor-Dykes Auto Group, let's	22	percentage of of percentage was high.
23	say, before the year 2018 where you were in	23	Q. Was high?
24	communication with people at the auto	24	A. Yes.
25	A. No.	25	Q. Okay. Just so we're looking at the same
1	Qgroup?	1	thing if you'd look at it's the third page of
2	Were you one of the people who reviewed	.2	Exhibit 4. But is it is it on that page where it
3	the quarterly audits by Ford Motor Credit of	3	would reflect that the sold not paid was high or the
4	Reagor-Dykes Auto Group?	4	violations were high?
5	A. I would say that the process for reviewing any	5	MR. LESLIE: I'm going to object to the
6	audits is typically routed to the regional manager. And	6	extent he's already testified he hasn't seen that report
7	the only time I would get results from an audit is if	7	before.
8	there was an issue with the if the dealer had a high	8	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) You can still answer.
9	percentage of payoff violations.	9	MR. LESLIE: If you have knowledge of -
10	Q. What would a high percentage be?	10	repeat the question, please. I want to hear it before
11	A. Well, typically if we had a dealership that	11	he answers.
12		12	(Reporter reads back requested portion.)
13	had a percentage — a high percentage of violations over 2 percent, then that — typically, I would get notified.	13	MR, LESLIE: I'm just going to augment my
14	I'd talk to the regional manager and — yes.	14	objection that I don't believe the foundation has been
15	Q. And what is the what is the violation? If	15	established for the source of this actual page.
16	the payoff took place outside the seven days?	16	So you can answer if you understand.
17	A That's correct.	17	A. Can you repeat it one more time? I'm sorry.
18	Q Okay All right. We looked at an audit	18	Q. (BY MR MULLIN) Okay. All I'm trying to get
19	report this morning for and I don't know if you ever	19	at is, you said after you got back from vacation,
	saw it. I wanted to see if you ever saw this one.	20	somebody said the sold not paid percentages were high at
20	Look at Exhibit No. 4 At the back,	21	Reagor-Dykes. And I'm trying to determine if that is
20 21		22	reflected on the audit report itself.
20	there's an audit report. And there's some cover e-mail		
20 21	there's an audit report. And there's some cover e-mail there where it was forwarded by Gwen Schmucker.	23	A. No.
20 21 22			

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 82 of 102 PageID 1658 Page 17 Page 19 1 correct? A. That's correct. 2 2 MR. LESLIE: Objection; form. He said Q. Okay. And what did you do in furtherance 3 sold not due, not violations. of -- of that plan? 9 A. Sold not due, correct. 4 A. We did nothing until we were invited to a 5 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Well, does it reflect that 5 conference call by our - the Black Belt to review some 6 the sold not due is high? It's on the next page that it data that he had wanted to review with us 7 addresses that. Q. Okay. And who was Black - who was Black 8 Does the audit report reflect that the 8 Belt? 9 sold not due is high? 9 A. It's -- his name is Jim Conlan. 10 A. It reflects the dollar amount is high. 10 Q. Okay And what did Mr. Conlan say to you? 11 Q. Okay. And is that -- is that what the 11 A. He set up a conference call on Monday 12 conversation was that you had when you got back? 12 morning -- I believe it was July 23rd -- and invited the 13 A. I believe so. 13 business center credit team, invited the regional 14 Q. Okay. And that dollar amount is the 14 manager, Gary Byrd, myself, and reviewed a project that 15 \$25 million? 15 he had been working on. 16 A. I don't recall the exact dollar amount. 16 Q. Okay. Did Mr. Conlan tell you how he had come 17 Q. But the report reflects \$25 million -1.7 to be working on Reagor-Dykes? 18 A. Yes. 18 A. I believe - or excuse me. 19 Q. - correct? 19 MR, LESLIE: Hold on a sec. 20 And do you know who it was that told you 20 THE WITNESS: Yeah 21 that, that the -- that the sold not dues reflected in 21 MR LESLIE: How is that relevant to 22 the audit were high? 22 tomorrow's hearing? 23 A. I don't recall specifically who told me that. 23 MR. MULLIN: Well, I think it's relevant 24 Q. And what did you do in response? 24 to the valuation of the collateral as to how we - you 25 A. I believe I met with the regional manager. 25 know, how Ford came to the conclusion that the Page 18 Page 20 1 And the direction was that we would continue to audit 1 collateral was needed to be further inspected. 2 him on accelerated basis. 2 MR. LESLIE: I don't believe it's 3 3 Q. Okay And the regional manager was relevant how he was directed to do it. I'm going to Mr. Boudreau or - or Mr. Dykes - or excuse me --4 ġ object. Direct you not to answer. 5 Mr. Byrd? 5 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Are you going to follow your Ġ A. Mr Byrd. 6 counsel's instructions? 7 7 A. Yes. Q. I'm sorry. 8 And - so you and Mr. Byrd decided that 8 Q. So you were on a conference call on Monday, the 23rd? 9 you would continue to audit Reagor-Dykes? 9 10 A. That's my recollection, yes. 10 A Yes sir 11 Q. Okay And that would be in the second week of 11 O And what was discussed in that conference 12 July 2018? 12 call? 13 A. Yes. When I returned, yes. 13 A. Mr Conlan reviewed some data from a project 14 14 Q. All right. And was there any involvement in that he had been working on that revealed - he had a 15 that decision from people higher up in the company; 15 sample size of about 150 vehicles that had been sold 16 Mr Boudreau or anybody from Dearborn or anything like 16 from a prior audit in June of 2018. He compared sale 17 that? 17 dates that were given to us by the dealership and 18 A. I don't - I don't - I don't recall, no. 18 utilized DMV and some other resources to determine that

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

19

20

21

22

23

24

and 27th of July?

you can maybe re-clarify that.

continuing to audit Reagor-Dykes, right?

Q All right. Do you recall any involvement of

Black Belt in deciding to perform the audit on the 26th

A. I wasn't involved with the process, so I - if

Q Okay You said you and Mr Byrd discussed

the sale dates that we were given by the Reagor-Dykes organization were false and incorrect.

Q. And were the sales dates earlier than the sales dates that were reflected in Ford's records?

MR. LESLIE: Objection to form.

But if you understand, you can answer.

A. Repeat just to make sure I'm --

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 83 of 102 PageID 1659 Page 21 Page 23 Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Well, the sale - the actual 1 A. No. 2 sales dates reflected in the DMV records -2 Q Did you -- did you ever have any conversations 3 A. Correct 3 with Shane Smith? 4 Q. -- were dates earlier than the dates that had 4 A. In the past, I have. He used to work for Ford 5 been reported to Ford? 5 Credit, so - but it's - it's been very rare since he 6 A. That's correct. left Ford Credit Q. And was the audit that Mr. Conlan was 7 Q. Okay How long did he work for Ford Credit? 8 8 referring to the audit that's attached to Exhibit No. 4? MR. LESLIE: Objection. Don't answer. 9 A. It was the June 28th audit, if that's what ġ It's not relevant to tomorrow's hearing. I direct you 10 this one is, yes. 10 not to answer. Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Did you talk to Mr. Dykes or 11 11 Q. Okay. Okay. And so based on that 12 12 information, what did the three of you decide to do? Mr. Reagor? A. You know, our immediate decision was we needed 13 A. No. 13 10 to re-audit the organization. 14 Q. At any time? 15 Q And how did you carry out that plan? A. Can you rephrase the time? 15 16 A. We requested an audit through the Greenville 16 Q. Well, did you ever talk to Mr. Reagor or 17 business center, who is the business center that does 17 Mr. Dykes? 18 18 all the coordinating of audits. A. I met Mr. Reagor, I believe, a few years ago 19 Q. Was there a person you were dealing with? 19 at a dealer grassroots-type meeting in Dallas. 20 20 Q. Other than that, any other conversations? I don't -- I'm trying to think. I'm not sure. 21 21 Typically, I would not get involved with that. It was A. No. No. 22 arranged through the Nashville business center to the 22 Q. Any communications with Rick Dykes? 23 Greenville business center. 23 A. Never met him 24 Q. Okay. And tell me about how that audit was 24 Q. Okay. Okay. Tell me about what happened 25 during the audit of July 26th and 27. 25 conducted. Page 24 Page 22 1 A. It was conducted similar to other audits where 1 A. As a typical audit goes, we checked inventory, 2 the soonest we could get out there was Thursday, is what 2 tried to figure out the missing units. From the missing 3 3 it was scheduled for. And the only thing that we did units, we - we did figure out - again, from the AiM 4 differently for this audit, because we wanted to verify 4 perspective, trying to figure out what vehicles had been 5 that -- if the same issue was occurring with the sales 3 sold and then from that point, checking sale dates and 6 dates that had occurred on the June audit. 6 7 So as the audit began, typically the --Q. Okay. What did you find? 8 8 the AiM folks who complete the audits would - were A. There was a large amount of vehicles that were 9 9 providing sales dates and copies of documents. Those missing. And during - it was probably early - early 10 were then sent to Jim Conlan, who was in the background 10 afternoon Friday, we had received data from -- from Jim 11 running DMV's to verify if those dates were accurate 11 Conlan that a lot of the sale dates that had been 12 based on the DMV and the other sources that he has. 12 submitted to him were inaccurate, similar to what he 13 Q. Okay. And who were you dealing with at 13 found in the June audit. 14 Reagor-Dykes? 14 Q And, again, the sale dates were earlier dates 15 per the DMV than the dates that were provided to you by 15 A. I wasn't dealing with anyone. Q. Okay. Was -- was Mr Byrd dealing with 16 Mr. Smith? 16 17 Reagor-Dykes? 17 A. That's correct. 18 Q. Was Ford's audit team looking at the actual 18 A. Mr Byrd was.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

by Mr. Smith?

yourself?

A. No.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Q. And who was he dealing with?

Q. Shane Smith?

A. Shane Smith.

Smith?

A. I believe he was - excuse me. My

understanding is, is that he was meeting with the CFO

Q. All right. But you did not meet with Shane

underlying contracts? Or were you given a list of dates

A. I don't - I wasn't there, so I don't know

Q. Okay. You didn't look at any contracts

specifically what they looked at.

Q. Okay But it didn't pay -- it didn't pay off 21 22 Q. But it didn't pay off the -- the amount that 23 24 A. The amount that was paid on Friday was the 25

19 Q. Any? Can you tell me any of them, where you 20 got the information? A. The one I'm thinking of is Lubbock Mitsubishi. The vehicle was located at one of their -- not at the main location, but a lot - I believe they call it the South Lot. And the vehicle apparently had been delivered from that lot to the Ram location.

Page 26 amount that my understanding was due at that time. We

1

2

4

7

8

12

21

22

23

24

25

made additional efforts to verify that that - those 2 3 funds were available. And - and we were told - my 4 understanding is, it was communicated from Shane to Gary 5 Byrd, the regional manager, that there would not be 6 enough funds to - to clear, even though they had 7 submitted the funds via electronic funds.

A. One more time, I'm sorry

Q. Since - since July 27th, have you had any further involvement with the Reagor-Dykes matter?

A Yes.

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

8

g

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

the whole?

was owed?

Q. And what has that been?

MR. LESLIE: Objection; again, to the extent it calls for anything that is attorney-client privileged or any participation in the legal or deliberative process. Other than that, you can answer A. I basically on a daily basis have been on the

phone with the folks that we have at each of the stores attempting to continue to secure our collateral and take possession of all keys, MSO's, and titles

Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Okay. Has any of your collateral disappeared, in your view, since July 27?

A. Yes.

Q Okay. What - what collateral has disappeared since then?

A. I don't have specifics, but I will tell you --

Page 28

O. Is that one vehicle?

A. It's one vehicle, yes.

3 Q. Do we know what -- what make and model it was?

A. I don't know.

5 Q Do you know if it was a vehicle that was

6 floored with Ford Motor Credit?

A. My understanding is that it was floored with

Ford Credit. 9 Q. Any others?

10 A. There's a recent example of a vehicle that was 11 at an up-fitter.

Q. What did you call them?

A. Up-fitter. So they were - they were doing 13 some modifications to a vehicle. 14

15 Q. Okay

16 A. And we had verified several -- I believe 17 two - on two prior audits since - since the 7/26

18 audit, we had verified the vehicle was there. And we

19 determined yesterday that the vehicle had been -- was no 20 longer available and had been, I think, picked up by the

customer that had purchased the vehicle.

Q. Okay. So do you know when the customer had purchased it?

A. There was information in the file that said --I believe it was a contract date of July 26th. And the Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 85 of 102 PageID 1661 Page 31 Page 29 page. So it was in the 40, 41 million range. 1 vehicle was released to them from this up-fit company 1 2 2 Q. That's the - let's look at Exhibit No. 3. Friday, August 3rd. 3 3 Q. Okay And had the customer paid for the Is this - is this Ford's most current 4 report on the out-of-trust lending? 4 vehicle? 5 A I -- I believe it is, yes 5 A. We -- well, we believe, based on the contract, 6 that it had been funded. Q. Okay. 6 7 7 Q. And was it a Ford Credit floor --A. As of this date, yes. 8 8 Q. Okay. So whatever those figures add up to, A. Yes. 9 that's the current amount --9 Q. - vehicle? 10 10 A. Yes, it is. A. Right. 11 Q. - that you think is out of trust? 11 Q. Can you give me a make and model on that one? A. It's an F-450, and there was a flatbed put on 12 A. Correct. 12 13 it. And the balance -- the balance without the up-fit 13 Okay. And then what I was getting was the 14 total indebtedness of --14 was close to 60,000 is what's due today on the 15 A Right 15 wholesale. 16 Q - of Ford Motor Credit, which - is that 16 Q. So your concern there is that the -- you're what's supposed to be reflected on Exhibit 2? Do you not concerned about the customer taking the vehicle that 17 17 18 know if that's what that report shows? 18 he paid for, right? 19 A. I don't recall seeing this report, so I'm 19 A. I'm concerned that the contract was dated 20 not --20 July 26th and we were not paid for it. 21 21 Q. Okay. Q. Right. 22 A. And there's no total, so I -22 A. Yeah. 23 23 Q. Okay. Has Ford Motor Credit done a valuation Q. You hadn't been paid for the vehicle? 24 of its existing collateral? 24 A. Correct. 25 A. I'm not sure I understand 25 Q. Not that the person actually has the vehicle? Page 32 Page 30 (The witness nods head.) 1 Q. Well, one of the issues that could come up at O. Okay. Anything else? Any other vehicles? 2 hearings that are to be held in this case in the next 9 3 month or so, including tomorrow, would be the value of A. I don't - offhand, I don't have other 3 4 your - of Ford Motor Credit's existing collateral, how 4 examples. Q All right. And has - has Ford Motor Credit 5 much is that worth. Do you have any idea what that 5 6 number is? received payments since July 27th on -- on its loans? 6 7 A. No. 7 A. We have received funds from customers that 8 have gone in to purchase vehicles with cashier's checks. 8 Q. How would you go about calculating it? MR. LESLIE: Objection; calls for And we've received funds for - from contract - Ford 9 9 10 Credit contract proceeds where customers have purchased 10 speculation. the vehicle and financed with Ford Credit. 11 You can go ahead and answer it if you 11 12 understand or if you can. 12 Q. Okay Where the customer who's buying them 13 A. I think it would be -- I -- I don't know. At 13 goes ahead and finances with Ford Motor Credit? 14 A. That's correct. this point, I couldn't say. 14 Q. All right. Let me show you a few documents, 15 Q. (BY MR MULLIN) Okay. So as of - as of 15 today, do you know anybody at Ford who knows the 16 16 see if you have seen these. 17 17 Have you seen Exhibit No. 2? valuation of your collateral? A. Is that all this - this is all Exhibit 2? 18 A. No. 18 19 Q. And I mean Ford Motor Credit — 19 (Witness looks at document.) A I don't recall seeing this specific exhibit. 20 2.0 A. Right. Q. -- not the -- all right You understand --21 21 I-Q. Do you know the amount that Ford currently 22 A. Yes, I understand. 22 23 Q. -- what I'm saying? Okay claims that Reagor-Dykes Auto Group owes to Ford Motor 23 Let me show you Exhibit Conner No. 1. 24

25

A. Okay

24

25

Credit?

A. It would be the amount on the declaration

Page 33 Page 35 1 Q. And these are what the previous witnesses have particular vehicles in transit? 2 identified as deals in transit. THE WITNESS: No. 3 A. Okay Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Is Ford Motor Company 4 Q. Are - have you seen this list before? 4 claiming a security interest in the vehicle receivables 5 A. I don't -- I don't recall seeing this list, 5 on Conner Exhibit 1? 6 no 6 MR. LESLIE: Objection; again calls for a 7 Q Okay. Do you know if Ford Motor Credit is 7 legal conclusion. Direct him not to answer. 8 claiming that this - any or all of this list of \$8.2 8 MR. MULLIN: All right. Well, don't 9 million in receivables is towards Ford Credit's 9 say - don't say you have it tomorrow. Today you can't 10 collateral? 10 remember. Nobody knows. It's a legal conclusion. It's 11 MR. LESLIE: Objection; calls for a legal 11 confusing. But tomorrow -13 conclusion. Direct him not to answer, 12 MR. LESLIE: You're asking --13 MR. MULLIN: I can't ask the witness what 13 MR. MULLIN: - it'll be clarified very 14 the collateral is? 14 much. 15 MR. LESLIE: It's not his document. 15 MR LESLIE: Mr. Mullin, you're asking 16 You're giving him a number. You're saying a portion of 16 specifically whether Ford Credit is claiming a security 17 this. We have no knowledge about the accuracy of it, 17 interest. You're asking for a legal position. You're 18 nor was he involved in generating it 18 not asking him what does - what does Ford Credit claim 19 MR MULLIN: Well --19 to have an interest in. You're not asking him about 20 MR, LESLIE: So if you want to ask him 20 specific vehicles. You're asking him about a list of 21 about what Ford Credit's position is or if he knows Ford 21 customer contracts provided by Mr. Conner that he's 22 Credit's position regarding contracts in transit, ask 22 never seen before. You're asking him if we claim 23 him 23 security interest in these particular ones. No, he's 24 MR. MULLIN: I told him it was contracts 24 not going to answer that question. That's a legal 25 in transit. I mean, what are you trying to do -25 question. Page 36 Page 34 1 MR. MULLIN: He's the one that signed the 1 MR LESLIE: You asked him about that 2 total, that number versus Ford Credit's claims. He's 2 declaration and --3 MR LESLIE: And his declaration didn't 3 not going to speak to Ford Credit's claims. If you ask 4. him about what Ford Credit believes to be the number and Ă. talk about contracts in transit or this list which 5 5 he can answer that, he can answer that. didn't even exist when he gave his declaration. 6 MR. MULLIN: Again, I'm giving him a list 6 MR. MULLIN: He certainly - he certainly 7 of receivables, and I'm asking him if Ford Motor Credit 7 is taking the position on the collateral. And if he's B is claiming those receivables as collateral. 8 telling me he doesn't know whether it's your 9 MR. LESLIE: There's an absolute lack of 9 collateral - I mean, I don't think you're entitled - I 2.0 foundation from where this information came from other 10 don't think you have any right whatsoever to tell the 11 than Mr. Conner himself. This witness has not seen it 11 witness not to answer my question, absolutely not under the Federal Rules, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Judge's 12 12 before. And I'm not going to have him answer questions 13 about that document or in any way validate that 13 rulings, or anything else when I ask the witness, did 14 document. You're not entitled to that. You can ask 14 you have a collateral interest in these documents? 15 15 MR LESLIE: I do when the witness is him, does Ford Credit claim an interest in contracts in being presented with a document he's never seen before 16 transit? And if so, what amount? And if he knows -16 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Do you claim -- do you claim 17 and has no opportunity to go back, check any records, do 17 18 anything else. And you're asking him for a legal 18 an interest in these contracts in transit? 19 19 MR LESLIE: Objection to conclusion. Are we asserting a security interest in Q (BY MR MULLIN) These particular contracts? 20 these specific vehicles? That's not a question that 20 21 21 MR. LESLIE: These contracts in transit? he's going to answer. If you want to ask him about what 22 22 MR MULLIN: Yes, yes. That's what I our security interest pertains to -23 23 MR MULLIN: And he can say he doesn't want to know 24 24 MR. LESLIE: He's never seen it before. know, sir. He can say he doesn't know. He doesn't have 25 25 Do you have any knowledge about those a right to not answer. You can't just sit here and tell

JC 0.	18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed (1	19 Page 87 of 102 PageID 1663
	Page 37	1	Page 39
1	witnesses don't answer anything, don't tell anything,	1	before and has no knowledge of whether these specific
2	You can't, okay? You're violating the rules. It's a	2	vehicles are subject to security interest. He's
3	joke.	3.	answered it.
4	MR. LESLIE: Trespectfully disagree.	4	MR. MULLIN: That's your testimony. That
5	MR. MULLIN: Well, you can respectfully	5	isn't his testimony.
6	disagree. But you're just wrong,	6	MR. LESLIE: He answered it.
7	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) Are you going to answer that	7	MR, MULLIN: You are testifying, not him.
8	question?	8	Q (BY MR MULLIN) What is your answer?
9	A. No.	9	MR. LESLIE: Objection; direct him not to
10	Q. All right. Let me show you Conner Exhibit	10	answer
11	No. 2.	11	MR. BUSTOS: I join Mr. Mullin's
12	Does Ford Motor Credit claim an	12	objections in terms of his narrative objections, which
13	interest security interest in any of the un-floored	13	is essentially coaching a witness or testifying for a
14	vehicles on Conner Exhibit No. 2?	14	witness.
15	MR. LESLIE: Objection to the extent	15	MR. MULLIN: Yeah. It's totally to
16	again - have you seen that document before?	16	quote Donde back to me while you're doing what you're
17	THE WITNESS: No.	17	doing is exactly what Donde was designed to prevent.
18	MR. LESLIE: The witness has never seen	7.8	Q (BY MR. MULLIN) All right. Let's go back
19	the document. You're asking him to assert whether or	19	to does has Ford Motor Credit are they claiming
20	not there's an interest in those particular items of	20	an interest in a security interest in the any of
21	inventory	21	the Reagor-Dykes equipment, furniture, fixtures, any of
22	Do you know, as you sit here today,	22	those items?
23	whether those are subject to our floor plan or not or	23	A. Yes.
24	excuse me - to our security interests or not?	24	Q. All right. How what attempt has Ford Motor
25	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	25	Credit taken to value that equipment and furniture and
	Page 38		Page 40
1	MR. MULLIN: I object to you asking the	1	fixtures?
2	witness questions instead of objecting, which is also a	2	A. I'm not aware of any actions.
3	violation of the rules.	3	Q. So Ford doesn't know what it's worth?
4	MR. LESLIE: Well, there's also a little	4	MR. LESLIE: Objection. That's not what
5	case called Donde, which says we're supposed to	5	the witness testified. You're assuming facts not in
6	cooperate and work. And I'm trying to do that. If	6	evidence.
7	you're going to ask him a legal conclusion about a list	7	MR. MULLIN: You are making speaking
В	of vehicles he's never seen before, that's not a fair	8	objections. You're making speaking objections, and
9	question to him, and it does call for a legal	9	you're just you're just completely violating the
10	conclusion.	10	rules. You are completely violating the rules by what
II	MR. MULLIN: Well	11	you're doing. You're not allowed to put words in his
12	MR. LESLIE: He's not going to give legal	12	mouth. Let the man answer the question
13	conclusions.	13	MR. LESLIE: If your question assumes
14	MR, MULLIN: - this document was an	14	facts not in evidence or makes an assumption, I'm going
1.5	exhibit at the depositions on Monday. And I I	15	to object. I've objected.
16	certainly am entitled to ask him. It has the list of	16	MR MULLIN: Assumes facts not in
17	the vehicles, what they are, and tells you what what	17	evidence, that's a ridiculous objection in a deposition.
18	they are and what the inventory value is. I don't	18	I mean, nothing is in evidence until we get in the
19	know I don't understand why he can't answer that	19	courtroom.
20	question. Either	20	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) So do you refuse to - to
21	MR. LESLIE: He's answered that he's	21	answer the question whether anyone at Ford has valued
	never seen it before.	22	the the other other collateral, the furniture,
22	MR. MULLIN: It's either yes, no, or I	23	fixtures, equipment that it's claiming that you say
23	IVIN. IVIOLETTY, It's cittle yes, no. or 1		
	don't know.	24	they're claiming as collateral?

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 88 of 102 PageID 1664 Page 41 Page 43 the last question that was answered by the witness? A. Uh-huh. 2 2 (Reporter reads back requested portion.) Q. - and the - however the transaction was 3 3 MR LESLIE: Thank you Objection; asked being funded --4 4 and answered. A. Uh-huh. 5 Q. - by the -- the lender to the customer --5 You can still answer. 6 6 A. I'm unaware of any actions. 7 Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) And Ford has -- Ford Motor Q. -- has not yet paid the money to --A. Right. Credit has conducted an inventory of all the vehicles at 8 9 Q. - Reagor-Dykes? all the dealerships of the Reagor-Dykes Auto Group? 9 10 A. So just to clarify, are you talking about 10 A. Yes. TO contracts in transit? Q Okay And is there a document that reflects 7.1 12 O. Yes. 12 that -- the results of that inventory? 13 A. My understanding is there's someone at the A. There is a document that would show the 13 14 Nashville business center that has -- has issued results of the - of a wholesale audit, yes 14 15 assignments to the lending source in order to acquire Q. And what's that document called? 15 16 funds that have not yet been sent to the Reagor-Dykes A. I don't know that there's a name for it. It's 16 17 just a - they - it's summary results of a wholesale 17 18 Q. Okay. And who would that person be? 18 audit. 19 A. I don't know that there's a specific person at 19 Q. Okay. And has that document been provided to 20 the Nashville business center, but I'd have to -- I 20 21 mean, we - we could request the information and --21 A. I'm unaware whether it has or not. 22 Q. Okay. Do you have a -- is there a list of Q. Do you know what it shows the total inventory 22 23 those transactions where the assignments have been to be? 23 24 issued in Ford's possession? 24 A. No, I don't 25 A. I believe we have a list of -- of -- of 25 Q. Does anybody at Ford know that - what that Page 42 Page 44 1 assignments. 1 total inventory amount is? 2 Q. And when you say an assignment, what's being 2 A. I'm sure there probably is someone from our 3 assigned? 3 business center that could show that information, yes. A. Proceeds from the - from the contract 4 O. Is it Paul Boudreau? 4 5 Q. And from whom to whom -- who's assigning what? 5 A. I don't believe so. A. We would send the assignment out to the Q. Has -- has anybody at Ford Motor Credit done 5 6 7 lending -- the lender advising them that we have 7 an analysis of whether there are any transactions in transit that -- in which Ford Motor Credit has a 8 priority in receiving funds on those contracts. 8 9 9 Q. Okay. And do you know which lenders have been security interest? communicated with? 10 10 A. Can you be more specific? 11 A. I don't know. 11 Q. Well, have you tried to track down whether 12 Q But there's a list of that information that 12 there are any pending transactions where the funds have Ford has? 13 not been received yet by the company, but where the --13 A. That's my understanding, yes. 14 14 the vehicle has been sold --Q. Do you know what the volume -- the dollar 15 15 A. Uh-huh. volume of that is? Q - and there's an expectation of receiving 16 16 17 funds in payment, in other words, the customer has not 17 A. I don't know 18 Q. Do you know if Ford has received any money as 18 paid for -- paid Reagor-Dykes for the vehicle, but the 19 a result of those assignments? 19 customer already has obtained possession of the vehicle? A. My understanding, based on the information I 20 A. I guess I'm still trying to -20 21 believe as of yesterday, the answer is, no. 21 Q. Well, do you have a list of those -22 Q. Are you aware of any effort by Ford to 22 A. -- understand. A list of what? 23 evaluate the amount of money that is -- is outstanding 23 O. Of transactions where the - where a vehicle 24 for tax, title, and licenses on Ford floor plan vehicles 24 has been sold and the customer has taken possession of that were sold and then there were - the checks for the 25 the vehicle -25

<u>. J.</u>	18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed C	, 1, 2, 31, 1	
	Page 45		Page 47
1	tax, title, and license has either - were never issued	1	twice:
2	or were not paid?	2	A. Right.
3	A. I believe we're making an effort to try to	3	Q. But you're talking about as double-flooring
4	determine for specifically Ford accounts - Ford Credit	.4	where it's floored with two different lenders?
5	accounts and for - so I believe there is someone in the	5	A. That's correct.
6	Nashville business center that is looking into that.	6	Q. Okay. And so Ford has a list of those, you
7	Q. Again, do you know that person?	7	think?
8	A. No, I don't specifically.	8	A. I believe we do.
9	Q. Do you know how much money is involved in this	9	Q. Okay. And who has that?
10	that	10	A. It would be someone from the Nashville
11	A. I don't.	11	business center.
12	Q. Has has Ford yet issued any checks to or	12	Q. Okay All right. Have you seen the list?
13	made payments on for the tax, title, and licenses on	13	A. I believe I have seen the list in the early
14	any vehicles?	14	stages. I'm not we've had a lot going back and
15	A. I'm not aware that there's been any checks	15	forth. So I believe I have seen the list, yes.
16	issued.	16	Q. Do you know what the volume is of loans of
17	Q. Okay Has Ford done any analysis to determine	17	vehicles
19	whether there are vehicles subject to Ford's floor plan	18	A. Offhand
19	that were sold and there was a trade-in vehicle and the	19	Q - that are subject to two liens?
20	trade-in was subject to a security interest in favor of	20	 A I don't specifically remember the numbers.
21	another lender, but that other lender hasn't been paid	21	Q. All right. Let me take a little break.
22	off?	2.2	(Break from 3:20 p.m. to 3:26 p.m.)
23	A. I believe we, again, have a different team in	23	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) Mr. Leal, let me ask you a
24	Nashville that's looking into that	24	couple of questions about the - July 26th and 27th.
25	Q. And have you — is there a list of those	25	Was that audit a out of the normal cycle?
	Page 46		Page 48
1	transactions?	1	Based on the information we received from the
2	A. Not that I'm aware of at this point	2	Monday, July 23rd Webex meeting with Jim Conlan, based
(3	Q. Do you know if Ford has made any effort to pay	3	on that information, we definitely accelerated the
4	any of those liens off?	4	audit,
5	 I am not aware of that, no. 	5	Q. Okay. And so that audit well, let me ask
6	Q. I may have asked you this, but have you had	6	you this. Was it usual practice in connection with an
7	any contact with Shane Smith since July 27th?	7	audit - if there were out-of-trust lending discovered,
8	A. No.	8	how many days would the customer be given to pay that
9	Q Has Ford done any analysis or investigation to	9	off? I mean the dealer.
10	determine if any of the vehicles on which it's claiming	10	MR. LESLIE: Object to form.
11	a lien are also subject to a claim of lien or security	11	You can answer if you understand the
12	interest by another lender?	12	question.
13	A. My understanding is, yes. Once again, the	13	A. Can you repeat again?
14	Nashville business center is has been trying to	14	Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) In a usual audit situation
15	figure that out.	15	for Ford Motor Credit, if out-of-trust lending was
16	Q Okay And is there any kind of a list or a	16	discovered in an audit, how many days would the dealer
17	report on that?	17	be given to pay off the out-of-trust condition?
18	 A. I believe there might be a list of vehicles 	18	A. I don't know that based on the
19	that were double-floored.	19	circumstances, that - that - and being in this
20	Q. Okay. Now, when you say, "double-floored," I	20	position, that we would have allowed additional
21	think what we've been referring to as double-floored in	21	processing days based on the information we - we knew
	this deposition has been vehicles where they have been	22	about.
22	TO THE PARTY OF TH	23	Q. Here with Reagor-Dykes?
22 23	double-floored with Ford.	100	
	A. Uh-huh Q. In other words, you know, you advanced on it	24	A. Yes. Q. But I was just saying in general.

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 90 of 102 PageID 1666 Page 51 Page 49 1 A. It depends on the situation. Ì Q. Well, you've seen data on the inventory at the 2 2 Q. Okay. Because in the Reagor-Dykes situation, Floydada lot, correct? 3 3 you essentially gave them just one day to make for it A. I believe I have, yes. 4 whole, correct? Q. All right. And would you agree with me that 4 5 it's a red flag that as of June 28th, 2018, there were 5 A. That's correct. 6 225 vehicles having advances from Ford of \$9 4 million 6 Q. Does - does Ford have any information - does 7 as of June 28th, 2018, that had not been paid? 7 Ford Motor Credit have any information indicating that 8 MR. LESLIE: Objection to form and 8 anyone other than Shane Smith was involved in providing 9 relevance, 9 Ford false data? 10 You can answer if you understand the 10 MR LESLIE: I'm just going to object to 11 question. 11 the extent it calls for anything that's attorney-client 12 A. I don't understand the question. 12 privileged. 13 O. (BY MR. MULLIN) Well, if 225 vehicles and 13 Other than that, you can answer. 14 \$9.4 million is substantially the entire inventory of 14 A. I don't know. 15 the Floydada lot, its entire capacity, would it be a red Q. (BY MR. MULLIN) You're not aware of anything 15 16 flag to Ford that supposedly that entire inventory had 16 at this time? 17 been sold in the seven business days before this 17 A. No. 18 June 28th, 2018, audit? 18 O. On the -- on the tax -- taxes, title, and 19 MR. LESLIE: Objection to relevance 19 license money, is it true that there were customers of regarding tomorrow's proceedings and direct you not to 20 Reagor-Dykes who paid for the tax, title, and licenses 20 21 answer. 21 on their cars or their unit that they purchased and that 22 A. I'm not going to answer. 22 Ford seized that money? 23 MR. MULLIN: All right. Well, subject to A. I'm not aware of that, no. 23 24 asking the Court to compel this witness to answer the 24 Q. You don't know about that happening? 25 many, many questions he's refused to answer, I'll pass 23 Page 50 Page 52 1 1 the witness Q. Let me ask you one -- one last question about 2 MR. LESLIE: And objection to the 2 this Exhibit 4. 3 3 Have you been out to the lot in Floydada? sidebar. 4 4 **EXAMINATION** A. No. 5 BY MR BUSTOS: 5 Q. Do you know about the lot? Do you know that that's one of the Reagor-Dykes lots that's on this - on 6 Q. Mr. Leal, I'm Fernando Bustos, and I represent 6 7 Vista Bank. Good afternoon. 7 this Exhibit 4 on the last page? It's one of the lots 8 A. Good afternoon. 8 on the audit. A. I'm not -- I'm not aware of a lot that's -- is 9 Q. Mr. Jim Conlan, is he an employee of Ford 9 10 Credit, or is he an outside consultant? 10 that the Chevrolet store you're --11 A. He's an employee. 11 Q. Yes. 12 Q. What's his job title? 12 A. – speaking to? 13 O. Yes. 13 A. I believe it's -- it's Black Belt I don't 14 know specifically. 14 A. I'm not aware of another lot. 15 Q Okay. So what little I seem to understand 15 Q In Floydada I'm just talking about that lot, 16 about Six Sigma or whatever -16 that particular --17 A. Oh. 17 A. Uh-huh 18 Q. So he may have that certification for having Q. That particular lot, not another one. 18 19 gone through that kind of training, but is that his 19 A. I'm sorry. Q. I'm just calling it Floydada. 20 title at Ford Motor Credit; John Conlan, comma, Black 21 21 A I know there is a location there, but I've Belt? I'm just curious.

22

23

24

25

22

23

24

never been.

Q Okay But you've seen data on that lot in

connection with your work after July 27th, correct?

A. What type of data?

A. I don't know.

A. I don't know.

Q. Okay

Q. All right. You referenced vehicles being sold

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 91 of 102 PageID 1667 Page 53 Page 55 1 to the Ram organization. What is your understanding line of credit and advanced additional funds up to the 5 2 2 what the Ram organization is? 3 3 My understanding is it's a used car operation. Q. The revolver would have been in what credit 4 Q And located where to your knowledge? 4 limit? Do you recall? 5 A. I don't specifically know the location. 5 A. I don't recall, no. 6 6 Q. Has Ford Credit undertaken a lien analysis to Q. But the 5 million cap loan was an increase of 7 7 see if cars on the lots may be subject to liens by other what the revolver was previously? 8 lenders? 8 A. That's correct. 9 9 A. I'm not aware of that at this point Q. And the 5 million cap loan is amortizing? 10 Q. And to make sure I understand, you do not have 10 A. 11 an understanding of what Ford's collateral is worth that 11 Q. Over what period of time? 12 they're claiming right now, correct? 12 A. I don't have that information. 13 13 A. At this point, no. Yeah. Q. And you don't recall a specific purpose for 14 14 Q. Expand that answer, please the additional increase in the cap loan at that time? 15 A. I guess can you expand the question when 15 A. My understanding is working capital 16 16 you're talking about value? Q. And the borrower of the cap loan, would that 17 17 Q Well, internal analysis that Ford has be spread amongst all of the RDAG entities that you're 18 18 performed in terms of deciding, well, we think our flooring, or is there one particular entity? 19 collateral is worth X-million dollars? 19 A. I don't have that information. 20 A. No. 20 MR STROHSCHEIN: I have no further 21 21 MR. BUSTOS: I'll pass the witness. questions 22 **EXAMINATION** 22 **EXAMINATION** 23 BY MR STROHSCHEIN: 23 BY MR. CARDER: 24 24 Q. Mr. Leal, my name is Steve Strohschein. I Q. I'm Mark Carder for First Bank. 25 25 represent GM Financial in this matter. You mentioned that you had seen the workup Page 54 Page 56 I A. Okay 1 or a list that indicated that there were -2 Q Ms. Schmucker testified earlier about a 2 double-floorings were described between Ford Credit and 3 3 capital loan made to the Reagor-Dykes dealerships last other third-party lenders. Do you recall that? 4 year in the amount of about \$5 million. Are you 4 A. Yes. 5 familiar with that loan? 5 Q. Do you know whether First Bank & Trust was 6 A. I'm familiar with it, yes. 6 identified as one of those other lenders? 7 7 Q And is that the only capital - does that A. I could not - I don't - don't recall. 8 capital Joan remain outstanding today? B Q. Do you recall what the title on the document 9 A. Yes. 9 of the list was? 10 ID Q. Some portion of it. A. No. 11 Do you know what is the balance due today? 11 Q. Do you know who generated that? 12 A. I don't know the exact amount, 12 A. It would have been out of the - someone out 13 Q. Would that be the only capital loan or only 13 of the Nashville business center 14 1.4 non-floor plan indebtedness in Ford Motor Credit's Q But you don't recall a specific representative? 15 current indebtedness owed by the Reagor-Dykes entities? 15 16 A That is my understanding, yes: 16 A. No, I don't. 17 Q So of the 116 million, whatever the total may 17 MR. CARDER: Pass the witness. I.B. be, all of that would be floor plan indebtedness other 18 MR. LASHAWAY: I'll reserve. 19 than the capital loan? 19 EXAMINATION BY MR. MASSOUH: 20 A. That is my understanding, yes. 20

21

22

23

24

2.5

21

22

23

25

loan last year?

Q. And do you recall the purpose of the capital

A. My understanding is they originally had a

revolving line of credit with us with a balance, and the

\$5 million cap loan paid off the revolver - revolving

Q John Massouh with First Capital Bank of Texas

that you were discussing, there - is a list of those --

has that list been fully completed and compiled by

someone in the Nashville business center?

With regard to the double-floored vehicles

Case 5:18-cv-00186-C Document 34 Filed 01/25/19 Page 92 of 102 PageID 1668

	Page 57	Page 59
1	A. I'm not aware that it's complete. I	1 MR. MASSOUH: Pass the witness.
Z	understand it's a work in progress.	2 MR. MULLIN: I don't have anything
3	Q. With regard to an inventory of Ford Motor	3 further,
q.	Credit floored vehicles, has that list been completed?	4 MR. LESLIE: Okay, Reserve and keeping
5.	A. Inventory list of floor plan vehicles? Yes,	5 it open per the discussion with the Court and the
6	that we have completed a wholesale audit, I guess.	6 understanding of the parties. Other than that, we're
7	Q Okay. And does that list differentiate	7 done with this witness, I guess.
3	between the locations where the vehicles are currently	8 (Deposition concluded at 3:42 p.m.)
9	located?	9
10	A Yes.	10
11	Q. How long has the Black Belt system been	11
12	available to Ford Motor Credit?	12
13	A Can you expand on that or	13
14	Q. I guess, explain to me what the what the	1.4
15	Black Belt system is. Maybe that might help.	15
16	A. I - I probably couldn't explain it to you	16
17	well, I - I'm aware of it, but -	17
18	Q. What does it do?	18
19	A. It my understanding is it analyzes data and	19
20	looks for areas of opportunity in looking for errors.	20
21	But I again, I'm not an expert in that	21
22	Q. Has that that Black Belt ability through	22
23	Jim Conlan been available to Ford Motor Credit for more	23
24	than a year?	24
25	A. My understanding for that specific person	25
3	Q. Okay. Do you know how long it had been available?	WITNESS NAME: RENE LEAL DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	available? A. My understanding is it's sometime this year. Q. Within the last six months? A. That's my understanding. Q. With regard to the contracts in transit, you referenced that people at the Nashville business center are working on assignments of those from the from various lending sources. Did I hear that right? A. That's correct. We we have a list of lenders that we've sent assignments to, but we have no idea what's outstanding, if they have have financed contracts that haven't been paid. So we have no idea about that. Q. With regard to the list of lenders relating	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	available? A. My understanding is it's sometime this year Q. Within the last six months? A. That's my understanding. Q. With regard to the contracts in transit, you referenced that people at the Nashville business center are working on assignments of those from the from various lending sources. Did I hear that right? A. That's correct. We we have a list of lenders that we've sent assignments to, but we have no idea what's outstanding, if they have have financed contracts that haven't been paid. So we have no idea about that. Q. With regard to the list of lenders relating to those list of lenders would be related to an	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018- PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 15 16 17 18 18 14 15
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	available? A. My understanding is it's sometime this year Q. Within the last six months? A. That's my understanding. Q. With regard to the contracts in transit, you referenced that people at the Nashville business center are working on assignments of those from the from various lending sources. Did I hear that right? A. That's correct. We we have a list of lenders that we've sent assignments to, but we have no idea what's outstanding, if they have have financed contracts that haven't been paid. So we have no idea about that. Q. With regard to the list of lenders relating to those list of lenders would be related to an actual vehicle that had been sold, correct?	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 10 11 12 13 14 15
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	available? A. My understanding is it's sometime this year. Q. Within the last six months? A. That's my understanding. Q. With regard to the contracts in transit, you referenced that people at the Nashville business center are working on assignments of those from the from various lending sources. Did I hear that right? A. That's correct. We we have a list of lenders that we've sent assignments to, but we have no idea what's outstanding, if they have have financed contracts that haven't been paid. So we have no idea about that. Q. With regard to the list of lenders relating to those list of lenders would be related to an actual vehicle that had been sold, correct? A. That's my understanding.	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	available? A. My understanding is it's sometime this year. Q. Within the last six months? A. That's my understanding. Q. With regard to the contracts in transit, you referenced that people at the Nashville business center are working on assignments of those from the from various lending sources. Did I hear that right? A. That's correct. We we have a list of lenders that we've sent assignments to, but we have no idea what's outstanding, if they have have financed contracts that haven't been paid. So we have no idea about that. Q. With regard to the list of lenders relating to those list of lenders would be related to an actual vehicle that had been sold, correct? A. That's my understanding. Q. And have you made it has Ford Motor Credit	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	available? A. My understanding is it's sometime this year. Q. Within the last six months? A. That's my understanding. Q. With regard to the contracts in transit, you referenced that people at the Nashville business center are working on assignments of those from the from various lending sources. Did I hear that right? A. That's correct. We we have a list of lenders that we've sent assignments to, but we have no idea what's outstanding, if they have have financed contracts that haven't been paid. So we have no idea about that. Q. With regard to the list of lenders relating to those list of lenders would be related to an actual vehicle that had been sold, correct? A. That's my understanding. Q. And have you made it has Ford Motor Credit made a determination as to those vehicles in which they	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	available? A. My understanding is it's sometime this year Q. Within the last six months? A. That's my understanding. Q. With regard to the contracts in transit, you referenced that people at the Nashville business center are working on assignments of those from the from various lending sources. Did I hear that right? A. That's correct. We we have a list of lenders that we've sent assignments to, but we have no idea what's outstanding, if they have have financed contracts that haven't been paid. So we have no idea about that. Q. With regard to the list of lenders relating to those list of lenders would be related to an actual vehicle that had been sold, correct? A. That's my understanding. Q. And have you made it has Ford Motor Credit made a determination as to those vehicles in which they are seeking an assignment from the lending source,	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	available? A. My understanding is it's sometime this year. Q. Within the last six months? A. That's my understanding. Q. With regard to the contracts in transit, you referenced that people at the Nashville business center are working on assignments of those from the from various lending sources. Did I hear that right? A. That's correct. We we have a list of lenders that we've sent assignments to, but we have no idea what's outstanding, if they have have financed contracts that haven't been paid. So we have no idea about that. Q. With regard to the list of lenders relating to those list of lenders would be related to an actual vehicle that had been sold, correct? A. That's my understanding. Q. And have you made it has Ford Motor Credit made a determination as to those vehicles in which they are seeking an assignment from the lending source, whether those vehicles are actually Ford Motor Credit	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	available? A. My understanding is it's sometime this year Q. Within the last six months? A. That's my understanding. Q. With regard to the contracts in transit, you referenced that people at the Nashville business center are working on assignments of those from the from various lending sources. Did I hear that right? A. That's correct. We we have a list of lenders that we've sent assignments to, but we have no idea what's outstanding, if they have have financed contracts that haven't been paid. So we have no idea about that. Q. With regard to the list of lenders relating to those list of lenders would be related to an actual vehicle that had been sold, correct? A. That's my understanding. Q. And have you made it has Ford Motor Credit made a determination as to those vehicles in which they are seeking an assignment from the lending source,	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 27 18 19 20 21 22

Page 61	
I, RENE LEAL, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above.	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION DEPOSITION OF RENE LEAL AUGUST 15, 2018
west to the state of the state	Kailee Pereida, CSR No. 8398, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby
RENE LEAL	certify to the following: 5 That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me
THE STATE OF	at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness was put under oath by me;
Before me,	That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed; That a review of the transcript by the deponent was requested; That S is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any copies of exhibits; That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney of the parties, nor financially interested in the action. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct. Dated this 15th day of August, 2018. Kailee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398 Expiration Date: December 31, 2019
Page 62	23 Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374 1112 Texas, Suite 200 Lubbock, Texas 79401 (806) 795-4202
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS LUBBOCK DIVISION IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP,)Case No. 18-50214-rlj11 Debior)	
IN RE:	
REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP.)Case No. 18-50215-rlj11 Deblor:)	
IN RE:	
REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP,)Case No. 18-50216-rij11 Debtor)	
IN RE:)	
REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,) LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11	
LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11) Debtor)	
LP.)Case No. 18-50217-rlj11	
Debtor) Debtor) IN RE:) REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP.)Case No. 18-50218-rlj11	

```
Page 1
         IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
        FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
                   LUBBOCK DIVISION
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP,
                        )Case No. 18-50214-rlj11
        Debtor.
           IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP, | Case No. 18-50215-r1j11
         Debtor.
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP, ) Case No. 18-50216-r1911
         Debtor.
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,
                           )Case No. 18-50217-r1j11
LP,
         Debtor.
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LF, (Case No. 18-50218-r1j11
          Dabtor.
             IN RE:
REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP, | Case No. 18-50219-11j11
         Debtor-
                                 CORRECTION PAGES
```

	Page 2
1	
2	ORAL DEPOSITION OF
3	RENE LEAL
d	AUGUST 15, 2018
5	Volume 1
6	
7.	CRAL DEPOSITION OF RENE LEAL, produced as a witness
8	at the instance of the DEBTOR, and duly sworn, was taken
9	in the above-styled and numbered cause on AUGUST 15,
10	2018, From 2:23 p.m. to 3:42 p.m., before Kailee
11	Pereida, CSR in and for the State of Texas, reported by
12	machine shorthand, at the law offices of Mullin, Hoard &
13	Brown, L.L.P., 1500 Broadway, Suite 700, Lubbock, Texas,
14	pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.
15	
lò	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
7.57	

```
Page 3
                     APPEARANCES
 1
 2
 3 FOR THE DEBTORS:
 4
     MR. DAVID MULLIM
         -AND-
        MR. DAVID R. LANGSTON
 5
        MULLIN, HOARD & BROWN, L.L.I.
        1500 Broadway, Suite 700
6
        P.O. Box 2585 (79408)
         Lubbock, Texas 79401
 7
         (806) 765-7491
        dumllin@mhba.com
 H
    FOR FORD MOTOR CREDIT COMPANY, L.L.C.;
      MR. CRAIG A. LESLIE
10
        PHILLIPS LYTLE LLP
        One Canalside
11
         125 Main Street
       Buffalo, New York 14203
12
         (716) 847-7012
        cleslie@phillipslytle.com
13
         -AND-
14
        MR. DONALD H. CRAM, III
15
        SEVERSON & WERSON, P.C.
        One Embarcadero Center
16
         26th Floor
         San Francisco, California 94111
11
         (415) 398-3344
183
    FOR GM FINANCIAL:
19
        MR. STEPHEN P. STROHSCHEIN
20
        MCGLINCHEY STAFFORD, P.L.L.
        301 Main Street
        Fourteenth Floor
21
        Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801
22
         (225) 383-9000
         sstroh@mcglinchey.com
23
24
25
```

```
Page 4
     FOR AIM BANK:
 1
         MR. JEFF R. LASHAWAY
         BOERNER, DENNIS & FRANKLIN, F.L.L.C.
          920 Avenue Q
        Lubbock, Texas 79401
          (806) 763-0044
          jlashaway@bdflawfirm.cpm
 5
     FOR FIRST CAPITAL BANK:
 6
       MR. JOHN F. MASSOUH
          SPROUSE, SHRADER, SMITH, P.L.L.C.
 7
          701 South Taylor
         Suite 500
 8
         Amarillo, Texas 79105
         (8DE) 468-3337
 9
          tohn.massouh@sprouselaw.com
110
     FOR VISTA BANK:
11
          MR. FERNANDO BUSTOS
        BUSTOS LAW FIRM, P.C.
13
          1001 Main Street
          Suite 501
13
        Lubbook, Texas 79401
14
         (806) 780-3976
          fbustos@bustoslawfirm.com
15
     FOR FIRST BANK & TRUST:
16
          MR. MARK S. CARDER
          STINSON, LEONARD, STREET, L.L.P.
17
          1201 Walnut
          Suite 2900
18
         Kansas City, Missouri 6410F
         (816) 691-3415
19
          mark.carder@stinson.com
20
     FOR BART REAGOR:
21
         MR. SCOTT R. WIEHLE
         KELLY, HART & HALLMAN, L.L.P.
22
        201 Main Street
         Suite 2500
93
         Fort Worth, Texas 76102
          (817) 332-2500
24
          scott.wiehle@kellyhart.com
```

```
Page 5
    FOR IBC BANK:
       MR. JOHN D. DALE
         GABLE GOTWALS
         1100 ONEOK Plaza
3
         100 West Fifth Street
        Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103
         (918) 595-4828
5
         idale@gablelaw.com
6 FOR RICK DYKES:
7
         MR. DAVID M. GUINN, JR.
         LAW OFFICE OF HURLEY & GUINN
         1805 13th Street
Ø.
         Lubbock, Texas 79401
         (806) 771-0700
3
         david@hurleyguinn.com
10
    ALSO PRESENT:
11
         Mr. Mike Cannon
         Mr. Toby Cecil
12
         Mr. Rick Dykes
         Mr. Jonathan Hill
13
        Mr. Howie Ravitz
14
         Mr. Scott Wade
15
16
17
18
13
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

CHANGES AND SIGNATURE WITNESS NAME: RENE LEAL. DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON II 10 "Centual Market Area" Reason Mistake; utilized frevious Name. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding 13 that Jin Conlan began working on this specific profect this year. Reason: Misunderstood Question	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 11 10 "Central Market Area" Regson - Mistake; utilized frevious Name. 57 25 " The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years, My understanding is that Jin Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.	_		_
DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 11 10 "Central Market Area" Reason - Mistake; utilized frevious Name. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for Many years, My understanding 13 that Jin Carlan began working on this specific profect this year.	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 11 10 "Central Market Area" Regson - Mistake; utilized frevious Name. 57 25 " The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years, My understanding is that Jin Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.		Page	
DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 11 10 "Central Market Area" Reason - Mistake; utilized frevious Name. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding is that Juncanlan began working on this specific profect this year.	DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 11 10 "Central Market Area" Reason - Mistake; utilized frevious Name. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding is that Jin Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.		CHANGES AND SIGNATURE	
PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 11 10 "Central Market Area" Reason - Mistake; utilized frevious Name. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years, My understanding is that Jim Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.	PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON IN 10 "Central Market Area" Reason - Mistake; utilized frevious Mame. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding 13 that Jin Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.		WITNESS NAME: RENE LEAL	
PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON 11 10 "Central Market Area" Reason - Mistake; utilized frevious Name. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years, My understanding is that Jim Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.	PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON IN 10 "Central Market Area" Reason - Mistake; utilized frevious Mame. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding 13 that Jin Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.		DATE OF DEPOSITION: AUGUST 15, 2018	
11 10 "Central MARKet Area" Reason - Mistake, utilized frevious Name. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding 13 that JunCenlan began working on this specific profect this year.	11 10 "Central Market Area" Reason - Mistake, utilized frevious Name. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding is that Jin Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.			
Reason - Mistake, utilized frevious Name. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding is that Juncanlan began working on this specific profect this year.	Reason - Mistake, utilized frevious Name. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding is that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.			
Mame. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years, My understanding is that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.	Mame. 57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding 13 that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.			
57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understanding is that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.	57 25 "The 6-Syma process has been utilized by Ford Credit for many years, My understanding is that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.			
been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understandin 13 that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.	been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understandin is that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.		Mane.	
been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understandin is that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.	been utilized by Ford Credit for many years. My understandin is that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.		57 25 "7 16	_
for many years. My understanding 13 that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.	for many years. My understanding is that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.			
13 that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.	13 that Jun Conlan began working on this specific profect this year.			_
this specific profect this year.	this specific profect this year.			_
프로마트 어린 그들은 아이들이 어느 아이를 가게 되었다. 그는 아이들에 가는 그렇게 하는 것이 되는 그를 하게 되었다. 그런 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없다.			13 that Jun Conlan began working on	
프로마트 레이트 경기 경기에 가는 경기에 가는 맛이 있다면 하는 것이 되었다. 그렇게 되는 그렇게 되는 것이 되는 것이 되었다. 그런 바이트 등이 모든 것이다.	프로마트 레이트 경기 경기에는 이번 경기 가는 없다면 하고 있다면 하는 것이 되었다. 그렇게 되는 그를 하는 것이 되는 것이 없는 것이 없다면 하는 것이다. 그 그렇다		this specific profect this year.	
			요요하는데 이 및 200 전에서는 이 문에 이번 그를 맞았습니다. 그는 그리고 살아 되는 그렇게 되는 그렇게 되는 그를 하셨다. 이번 없어 모든 그 모든	
	24414 (a)			
	2444 (***			-
			2440/48	-
		,	the same part of part of the p	
2444/				

Page 61 I, RENE LEAL, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is true and correct, except as noted above. 3 RE'E LEAL 6 THE STATE OF THES COUNTY OF Before me, personally appeared RENE LEAL, known to me (or proved to me under oath or through Taxes Drivers License 1 (description of identity card or other document)) to be 10 the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the 11 same for the purposes and consideration therein 12 expressed. Given under my hand and seal of office this day of August 13 14 15 10 TEXAS THE STATE OF COMMISSION EXPIRES: 2-21-19 17 18 VALETA M. AUDRICK Notary Public, State of Texas 19 Comm. Expires 02-21-2019 Notary 10 12852855-6 20 21 22 23 24 25

```
Page 62
              IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
                 FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
                         LUBBOCK DIVISION
 3
                   IN RE:
    REAGOR-DYKES MOTORS, LP,
                                ) Case No. 18-50214-r1j11
 ij
              Debtor.
                   IN RE:
     REAGOR-DYKES IMPORTS, LP,
                                  Case No. 18-50215-1111
B
               Debtor.
9
                   IN RE:
10
     REAGOR-DYKES AMARILLO, LP. ) Case No. 18-50216-r1j11
11
           Debter.
12
13
                   IN RE:
10
     REAGOR-DYKES AUTO COMPANY,
                                  | Case No. 18-50217-r1j11
15
     LP,
                Debtor.
15
17
                   IN RE:
18
      REAGOR-DYKES PLAINVIEW, LP, ) Case No. 18-50218-r1j11
14
               Debtor,
20
                   IN RE:
21
     REAGOR-DYKES FLOYDADA, LP, | Case No. 18-50219-r1j11
23
23
                Debtor,
34
15
```

	Page 6
r T	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION DEPOSITION OF RENE LEAL AUGUST 15, 2018
3	
آ ا ا	I, Kailee Pereida, CSR No. 8398; Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the following:
3	That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me
6	at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the wicness was put under oath by me;
7	
Н	That the testimony of the witness, the questions propounded, and all objections and statements made at the time of the examination were recorded
9	stenographically by me and were thereafter transcribed;
Ò	That a review of the transcript by the deponent was requested;
1	
2	That \$ 955.00 is the deposition officer's charges to Mr. David Mullin, Attorney for Debtors, for preparing the original deposition transcript and any
3	copies of exhibits:
4	That the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken.
5	I further certify that I am not a relative or
(ñ	employee of any altorney of the parties, nor financially interested in the action.
7	I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws
8	of Texas that the foregoing is true and correct.
9	Dated this 15th day of August, 2018.
CI	
1	Kailos Peresda
	Kallee Pereida, Texas CSR 8398
2	Expiration Date: December 31, 2019
3	Caprock Court Reporting, Inc. Firm Certificate Number: 374
4	1112 Texas, Suite 200
5	Lubbock, Texas 79401 (806) 795-4202